





SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

2013-2014 FINANCIAL YEAR

Table of Contents

FOREWORD OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	4
INTRODUCTION	5
Development Priorities	5
Development Objectives	5
SUMMARY OF SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS FOR 2012/13 2013/14 AS WELL AS ACHIEVEMENTS FOR 2012/13	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	15
Roads and Stormwater	
Project Implementation Unit	19
Water and Sanitation	
Concession Monitoring	
Electrical Services	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	53
Social Development	53
Parks and Cemeteries	
Wa <mark>ste Management</mark>	
Public Safety	
FINANCIAL SERVICES	
Office of the CFO	
Asset Management	
Revenue Management	
Supply Chain Management	80
Accounting and Reporting Services	
Budget and Treasury Office	
CORPORATE SERVICES	
Facilities Management	
Human resource provisioning and performance management	
Human resource maintenance and employment equity	101
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, URBAN AND RURAL AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	
Rural Development	106
Integrated Human Settlement	
Urban and Rural Management	
LED, Tourism and Trade	
PLANNING, PERFORMANCE AND ICT	

Monitoring & Evaluation	
Information Communication and Technology	
Macro Planning and Policy	
Intergovernmental and International Relations	
Corporate Communication	
Mayoral Support	
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / CHIEF OPERATIONS	
Environmental Management	
Enterprise Risk Management	
Transversal Services	
Internal Audit	150
OFFICE OF COUNCIL	152
Public Participation OONS INCOMENTATION OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP Incomentation	
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	<u>15</u> 4
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS	
Monthly projections of operating revenue and expenditure by vote	
Monthly projections of Capital expenditure by vote	159
CONCLUSION	

FOREWORD OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

2013/14 SERVICE DELIVERY AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN



It is a pleasure to present the 2013/14 Financial Year Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The SDBIP serves as a performance monitoring tool that the Municipal Council will use to hold the executive accountable for the achievement of the service delivery target set in the IDP and Budget for the year under review. Similarly the executive leadership will use it to hold top management accountable. This SDBIP will also form the basis of Performance Agreements for top management that will be used to conduct performance reviews on a quarterly basis as well as annual performance reviews.

Linked to this SDBIP will be a consolidated municipal wide procurement plan that will ensure that all professional services required to achieve the planned targets are procurement in time. A dedicated focus will be placed on the implementation of the Capital Projects. For the year under review all departments need to ensure that the Municipality improves its overall capital expenditure by end of the financial year. Hence the procurement plan will come in handy in this regard.

A new innovation will be to add a Service Delivery Charter to complement this SDBIP. The Service Delivery Charter will serve as a statement of commitment to our communities, who are our key stakeholders that we intend to provide service in line with the Batho Pele service delivery standards. All departments will be accountable for ensuring that there is service delivery improvement in their respective functions as well as ensuring that services are provided to the communities in line with the Batho Pele principles.

All of these efforts are in tandem with our aspiration to be a City of Excellence.

CLLR LANDULILE CATHRINE DLAMINI EXECUTIVE MAYOR

5 06 2013

DAT

INTRODUCTION

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is an implementation plan of the approved Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. Therefore, only projects that are budgeted for are implemented. The SDBIP serves to address the development priorities and development objectives as derived from the approved IDP. This SDBIP is based on the approved budget that was approved by Council.

This SDBIP must be read in conjunction with the:

- Integrated Development Plan
- MTREF (Budget)

Components of the SDBIP as stipulated in Municipal Finance Management Act which are part of this document are:

- 1. Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source
- 2. Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote
- 3. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote
- 4. Ward information for expenditure and service delivery

Development Priorities

The SDBIP is structured to show how projects that will be implemented within the financial year addresses the following development priorities.

- (a) Water supply;
- (b) Road infrastructure development and storm water;
- (c) Electricity supply and management;
- (d) Integrated human settlement;
- (e) Good governance and public participation;
- (f) Sanitation/sewerage;
- (g) Community development;
- (h) Rural development;
- (i) Economic development;
- (j) Waste and environment management;
- (k) Financial management and viability;
- (I) Public transport;
- (m) 2010 legacy; and
- (n) Revenue enhancement

Development Objectives

Towards the achievement of its long-term vision, and as informed by the priority issues confirmed through the situational analysis, the municipality has crafted a set of broad development objectives (also referred to as Strategic Focus Areas) to create a sense of focus around key priority issues. These development objectives are aimed at bridging the gap between the current priorities or challenges and the municipality's long-term vision by offering a high-level of what needs to be achieved in the short to medium term.

The following are the broad development objectives that the municipality has set:

- To provide infrastructure and sustainable basic services
- To provide sustainable social amenities to the communities
- To strengthen the delivery of sustainable integrated human settlement and environmental management
- To initiate a strong and sustainable economic development
- To build a strong good governance and institutional arrangement
- To ensure legally sound financial viability and management
- To maintain and sustain the 2010 legacy projects

The performance agreements of the municipal manager and managers directly accountable to the municipal manager are based on this SDBIP.



SUMMARY OF SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS FOR 2012/13 AND 2013/14 AS WELL AS ACHIEVEMENTS FOR 2012/13

BASIC SERVICES													
Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	BASELINE STATUS (BEGINNING 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR)	2012/13 PLANNED TARGET	ACHIEVEMENT	13/14 PLANNED TARGET	13/14 BUDGET	GAPS/ CHALLENGES							
Water													
Number of households that have access to water	126 051 households (Stats SA)	5 293 households	5 293 households	15 201 households	R81 976 173	Inadequate bulk water supply High level of illegal connections on bulk water supply							
Availability of bulk water infrastructure	8 water treatment works with a capacity of 138 ML/d. An additional 52ML/d required. Kanyamazane; Nelspruit, old Nelspruit, Kingstoneville, Hazyview;	Upgrading of Nelspruit old water treatment works with 13 ML/d	Upgrading of Nelspruit old water treatment works with 13 ML/d	Supply of 18 ML/d of purified water from Hoxane water treatment works	R4 385 965	Inadequate funding Insufficient bulk water supply Limited domestic water use licenses							
	Nyongane, Primkop.	Upgrading of rural water supply with 4 ML/d	Upgrading of rural water supply with 4 ML/d	Upgrading of the Karino/Plaston water scheme with 2ML/d	R40 000 000	N/A							
	THINK	N/A	N/A	Upgrading of bulk water supply in rural areas with 4ML/d	R3 100 000	N/A							
		N/A	N/A	Upgrading of Nyongane & Karino/Plaston phase 2 bulk water schemes	R281m over the MTREF R86 000 000 current year (MEGA)	N/A							
				Re-commissioning	R200 000								

Key Performance Indicator	BASELINE STATUS (BEGINNING	2012/13 PLANNED	ACHIEVEMENT	13/14 PLANNED	13/14 BUDGET	GAPS/ CHALLENGES
(KPI)	2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR)	TARGET		TARGET		
				of Ngodini dam		
		Development of the Water Conservation and Demand Management Strategy	Water Conservation and Demand Management Strategy developed	Implementation of the Water Conservation and Demand Management Strategy	R 2 000 000	N/A
Water supply backlog	35 723 households	5 293 households	5 293 households	15 201 households	R81 976 173	Inadequate bulk water supply High level of illegal connections on bulk water supply
Water reticulation backlog	67 926 households	2 579 households	2 579 households	1900 households	R7 634 021	Inadequate bulk water supply High level of illegal connections on bulk water supply
Availability of bulk water reticulation	Existing bulk water infrastructure (water treatment works, reservoirs, pump stations) are adequately interconnected with required bulk water lines. However, there is a high level of illegal connections causing inefficiency of the systems	2 714 households	2 714 households	13 301 households	R24 656 187	Inadequate bulk water supply High level of illegal connections on bulk water supply
Electricity						
Number of households that have access to electricity	147 259 households	150 078 households	148 061 households	150 778 households	R27 232 590	Limited technical staff to plan and manage projects
Infrastructure capacity	25 MVA (backlog)	25 MVA	25 MVA	40 MVA (NMD)	R12 000 000	Insufficient budget (shortfall t/-R40 000 000)
Electricity backlog	14 514 households	11 695 (Backlog reduction) 2819 households	13 712 (Backlog reduced) 802 households	10 995 (Backlog reduction) 2717 households	R27 232 590	Eskom capacity constraints; Limited technical staff to plan and

BASIC SERVICES						
Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	BASELINE STATUS (BEGINNING 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR)	2012/13 PLANNED TARGET	ACHIEVEMENT	13/14 PLANNED TARGET	13/14 BUDGET	GAPS/ CHALLENGES
						manage the projects; Budget constraints
Sanitation		5		-		
Number of households that have access to water borne toilets	97 473 households	5065 households	4558 households	2764 households	R20 912 281	Unavailability of suitable land for the upgrade of Hazyview waste water treatment works
Number of households that have access to VIP latrine	3 140 households	2050 households	1230 households	825 households	R10 526 000	Social acceptability
Status sanitation infrastructure	Available in urban areas. Hazyview, Kanyamazane, Kabokweni, Matsulu need upgrade	Upgrading of Kabokweni Waste water treatment works	Kabokweni Waste water treatment works upgraded	Upgrading of sewer infrastructure to cater for Mataffin and Tekwane North	R20 912 281	Inadequate funding for infrastructure Insufficient bulk water supply to VIPS convert to water borne sewer system
Sanitation backlog	61 160 households	7115 households	3228 households	3589 households	R31 438 281	N/A
Refuse removal			leady of			
Frequency of collection from households	30% of the total households have access to weekly collection whilst 70% are not covered	None	None	Feasibility Study to roll-out waste collection services to un-serviced areas	R 1 700 000,00	70% of the Municipal Area not serviced with a regular waste collection service, in particular the rural areas and informal settlements
Status of waste disposal sites	Nelspruit transfer station	Establishment of Transfer Stations (White river, Hazyview & Kabokweni & Matsulu)	None	Establishment of Transfer Stations	R 5 500 000	Technical capacity for designs and costing
Status of compliance of waste disposal sites	Tekwane Waste disposal site Cell 1	Tekwane West Central Waste Disposal Site Cell 2	None	None	None	Budget constraints
Frequency of servicing roads	Resealing once every 13 years (2012/13 Budget)	Maintain as and when required	Completed a Road Management Plan	Council approved RMP	Road maintenance = R39,4 m (tar and	Insufficient resources for planned road

BASIC SERVICES						
Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	BASELINE STATUS (BEGINNING 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR)	2012/13 PLANNED TARGET	ACHIEVEMENT	13/14 PLANNED TARGET	13/14 BUDGET	GAPS/ CHALLENGES
	Other maintenance when required, Insufficient resources for planned maintenance	Reseal ±17, 5 km or tar roads. Spend all maintenance funds plus R10 million on Adjustment			gravel) (R43,4 m in 2012/13)	maintenance. Intensity rain storms increase annually and damages are increasing
Status of storm water drainage	Poor stormwater systems in Nsikazi and Matsulu. Nsikazi Storm water Master Plan = R254 m Lack of 1:100 year flood lines in Mbombela. Asset Registers is available 18 Culverts washed way in January 2012 and amount required = R14, 8 million.	Determine 55 km of 1:100 year flood lines (Total = 429km) Implement Nsikazi Stormwater Masterplan (Limited funds) Maintain existing assets with limited resources	Completed 55km of 1:100 year flood lines Maintain existing systems with limited resources	20 km of 1:100 year flood lines Maintain assets with limited resources	R0,4 million for flood-lines (20km) Maintenance budget included in Roads Budget Limited funds for capital works	Need money for Nsikazi storm water master plan. Need a catchment management plan.
Job creation initiatives and	None	120 people	±200 people for two	120 EPWP	EPWP Budget	Received only 60 workers
number of jobs created		1	months	workers		up to date



Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	BASELINE STATUS (BEGINNING 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR)	2012/13 PLANNED TARGET	ACHIEVEMENT	13/14 PLANNED TARGET	13/14 BUDGET
	2011/2012 Audited Outcomes	2012/2013 original approved budget	Budget performance-Mid May 2013	2013/2014 planned targets	2013/2014 approved budget
Financial viability (OPEX and CAPEX)		A CONSTITUTION	VEHICLE		1
Operating revenue	1 407 922	1 759 290	1 560 131		2 006 268
Operating Expenditure	1 670 366	1 703 255	1 487 048	7	1 849 620
Operating Surplus (Deficit)	(262 445)	56 035	73 084	STRUCTIO	156 648
Capital Budget	204 321	541 568	192 078	a contraction	575 919
Operating revenue	1 407 922	1 759 290	1 560 131	1	2 006 268
Operating Expenditure	1 670 366	1 703 255	1 487 048		1 849 620
Age Analysis of creditors (state top 10-owed creditors with area amounts)	71.31 % creditors paid within 30 days	100% creditors paid within 30 days	94.13% creditors paid within 30 days (end of 3 rd quarter)	100% creditors paid within 30 days	N/A 144 033 million trade and other payables
Age Analysis of debtors (classify into: government department; households and business)	 94% average collection rate 395 Million Gross Trade and other receivables, Provision for doubtful debts 315 million net balance 79,7 million 	 92% average collection rate 346 Million Gross Trade and other receivables 	 91.24% average collection rate 438,6 Million Gross Trade and other receivables (debtors age analysis by customer group indicated in the table below) 	93% average collection rate	 N/A 432,5 million gross trade and other receivable (364,7 million) provision for doubtful debts 67 million net balance

Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	BASELINE STATUS (BEGINNING 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR)	2012/13 PLANNED TARGET	ACHIEVEMENT	13/14 PLANNED TARGET	13/14 BUDGET	GAPS/ CHALLENGES
Human settlement backlog	32 554 units	200 RDP houses	23 RDP built	MLM awaiting province for allocation of RDP houses		Poor project management from province
		26 social housing	26 social housing completed	Establishment of a Mbombela Social Housing Entity to build & manage rental stock	CTION	
			Private integrated human settlement- Township proclamation: 0 Subdivision: 73 Consolidations: 131	45 portions of land identified & submitted to the province & HDA for acquisition in order to address the gap market		Lack of affordable land for the gap market
			Negative growth (-58) Number of residential building plans approved: 464			
Availability of serviced land for human settlement	The municipality does not have land for integrated human settlement	Land identification for integrated human settlement	Acquired portions of land (Maggiesdal - 400 units, Tekwane South-1000 units, Cortshill-500 units, Friedenheim-400 units and White River Farm- 350 units)	Finalization of service level agreements for acquisition between MLM, HDA and the province	-	Some of the objections received from stakeholders Lack of financial resources for
			45 portions of land identified & submitted to the province & HDA for acquisition	Finalization of services plans	12 000 000	acquisition and services plans
Township establishment processes	3 identified areas for Integrated Human Settlement: Tekwane South, Maggiesdal and Colts Hill X2	3 Township Establishment applications	Tekwane South X2 has been completed and General Plan submitted to Surveyor General for approval.	Re-layout of Maggiesdal and Colts Hill X2 to address objections and environmental issues associated with slopes.	R1 500 000,00	Objections received from community during public participation process

Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	BASELINE STATUS (BEGINNING 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR)	2012/13 PLANNED TARGET	ACHIEVEMENT	13/14 PLANNED TARGET	13/14 BUDGET	GAPS/ CHALLENGES
	Msogwaba informal settlement	Msogwaba township establishment	Land survey process almost complete	Finalize land survey process and pegging of stands		Service provider removed by community from site & lack of cooperation from Traditional Counci
	Msholozi informal settlement	Conducting a social survey as part of the formalization process	Social survey to be completed in 2013/2014 financial year	Complete social survey & formalization	R500 000	Lack of socio economic baseline data The planned construction of national road P16 Portions of environmentally sensitive areas occupied
Development of integrated human settlement related policies, plans & strategies	Lack of policies, plans & strategies on integrated human settlement	Finalization of integrated human settlement by-law	integrated human settlement by-law finalized	Promulgation of the integrated human settlement by-law Development of integrated human settlement related policies, plans and strategies	- R1 200 000	Emerging of informal settlements

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	BASELINE STATUS (BEGINNING 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR)	2012/13 PLANNED TARGET	ACHIEVEMENT	13/14 PLANNED TARGET	13/14 BUDGET	GAPS/ CHALLENGES
Level of community involvement (number of community meetings)	57 IDP meetings at ward level 39 ward committee meetings per month 39 community meetings per quarter 2 traditional leaders meetings 2 stakeholders meetings (business, LCBT, Rates payers, NAFOCOC, etc.)	5 IDP zonal meetings 39 community meetings 5 speakers outreach programme 2 Mayoral Imbizo 39 ward committee meetings per month 39 community meetings per quarter 2 stakeholders meetings (business, LCBT, Rates payers, NAFOCOC, etc.)	5 IDP zonal meetings 39 community meetings 5 speakers outreach programme 2 Mayoral Imbizo 39 ward committee meetings per month 39 community meetings per quarter 2 stakeholders meetings (business, LCBT, Rates payers, NAFOCOC, etc.)	5 IDP zonal meetings 39 community meetings 5 speakers outreach programme 2 Mayoral Imbizo 39 ward committee meetings per month 39 community meetings per quarter 2 stakeholders meetings (business, LCBT, Rates payers, NAFOCOC, etc.)	1 200 000	Capacity building on ward committees
Frequency of engagement with communities	57 IDP meetings at ward level- twice in a financial year 39 ward committee meetings per month 39 community meetings per quarter 2 traditional leaders meetings 2 stakeholders meetings (business, LCBT, Rates payers, NAFOCOC, etc.)	5 IDP zonal meetings 39 community meetings 5 speakers outreach programme 2 Mayoral Imbizo 39 ward committee meetings per month 39 community meetings per quarter 2 stakeholders meetings (business, LCBT, Rates payers, NAFOCOC, etc.)	5 IDP zonal meetings 39 community meetings 5 speakers outreach programme 2 Mayoral Imbizo 39 ward committee meetings per month 39 community meetings per quarter 2 stakeholders meetings (business, LCBT, Rates payers, NAFOCOC, etc.)	5 IDP zonal meetings 39 community meetings 5 speakers outreach programme 2 Mayoral Imbizo 39 ward committee meetings per month 39 community meetings per quarter 2 stakeholders meetings (business, LCBT, Rates payers, NAFOCOC, etc.)	1 200 000	Capacity building on ward committees

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Roads and Stormwater

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM74	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Van Rooyen St: Constru ct section through Stoneh enge 6	1700 000	16	Nelspru it	No link to Madiba Drive. Gravel road. Develo per not building road. Plans done by consult ants.	% of 600 metre road constru cted	100% of 600 metre road constru cted	Comple tion certifica te and asset register	6% of 600 metre road constru cted	100 000	42% of 600 metre road constru cted	600 000	52% of 600 metre road constru cted	1 000 000	None	0
MLM76	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Doctor Enos Mabuza Dr: Plannin g for widenin g of section betwee n Kaapsc hehoop Rd & Ferreira St.	1 000 000	15	Nelspru it	Need to widen two lane tar road to four lanes in future	% of Basic Plannin g comple ted and EIA and WUL submitt ed	100% of Basic Plannin g comple ted and EIA and WUL submitt ed	Basic plannin g report and proof of submiss ion	Consult ant appoint ed	0	5% of basic Plannin g	50 000	10% of basic plannin g comple ted and EIA and WUL applicat ion submitt ed	100 000	85% of basic plannin g comple ted	850 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
		(Include s EIA, WUL, etc.)	1099			A		; 2)-		1				Sec. 3 10			
MLM77	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Plant and Equipm ent	1 114 444	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	There is a need for Tipper Trucks	Numbe r of trucks delivere d	2 x 4 Ton Tipper Trucks procure d	Deliver y note	Specific ations compile d and submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment		N/A	0	N/A	0	2 x 4 Ton Tipper Trucks procure d	1 114 444
MLM79	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Replace small plant and equipm ent	300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Emerge ncy breakd owns	% of money spent	100% of money spent	Deliver y notes	N/A	0	25% of money spent	75 000	25% of money spent	75 000	50% of money spent	150 000
MLM80	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Traffic calming : Installat ion of speed humps (2/ward)	780 000	All wards	All wards	There is a need for speed humps	Numbe r of speed humps installe d	78 Speed humps installe d	Comple tion certifica tes	20 Speed humps installe d	200 000	20 Speed humps installe d	200 000	20 Speed humps installe d	200 000	18 Speed humps installe d	180 000

Operational Budget

IDP Number	Municip al Priority	Project Descriptio n	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baselin e	Key Performa nce Indicator	2013/201 4 Targets	Means of verificat ion	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB101	Road Infrastru cture develop ment and Storm water	Road Master Plan Updating & Expansion	500 000	Complet ed Master Plan on GIS	Roads Master Plan updated	Roads Master Plan update complete d	Certifica tion by consulta nt	Consultan t appointed		Review in progress in line with new developm ents	50 000	Review in progress in line with new develop ments	100 000	Update and review completed	300 000
MB102	Road Infrastru cture develop ment and Storm water	Determin ation of 1:100 flood lines (Continue) (Phase 2)	400 000	55 km Flood lines complet ed.374 km outstan ding	% of 20 km Flood Lines 1:100 Year Flood Line Phase 2 complete d	100% of 20 km Flood Lines 1:100 Year Flood Line Phase 2 complete d	Certifica tion by consulta nt	Appoint Consultan t	0	16,7% of 20 km Flood Lines 1:100 Year Flood Line Phase 2 complete d	50 000	33,3 % of 20 km Flood Lines 1:100 Year Flood Line Phase 2 complet ed	50 000	50% of 20 km Flood Lines 1:100 Year Flood Line Phase 2 completed	300 000
MB103	Road Infrastru cture develop ment and storm water	Reseal of tarred roads - (Nelspruit, White River, Nsikazi, Kabokwen i, Matsulu, Kanyamaz ane, Hazyview)	12 000 000	426 km of tar roads to be resealed every 7 years	Kilometre s of tar road resealed	36 Kilometre s of tar road resealed	Complet ion certifica tes	N/A	0	Contracto r appointed	0	18Kilom etres of tar road resealed	6 000 000	18Kilomet res of tar road resealed	6 000 000
MB104	Road Infrastru cture develop ment	Roads & Storm water Bylaws including	100 000	Draft Bylaws done	Number of bylaws promulgat ed	2 Bylaws Promulgat ed	Promulg ated bylaws	N/A	0	Lawyer appointed to advise on legal matters	0	Draft Bylaws approve d by Council	20 000	2 Bylaws Promulgat ed	180 000

IDP	Municip	Project	2013/	Baselin	Кеу	2013/201	Means	First	First	Second	Second	Third	Third	Fourth	Fourth
Number	al	Descriptio	2014	e	Performa	4 Targets	of	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter
	Priority	n	Budget		nce		verificat	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned
					Indicator		ion	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget
	and	public								and					
	Storm	participati								processes					
	water	on													
		(cons <mark>olida</mark>					Smil.								
		te Roads	-		0		T	1.1							
		with	Million Ca	A TOWN								-	10.000		
		Traffi <mark>c)</mark>							ELLICIT	-		100			



Project Implementation Unit

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM03	Water Supply	Commis sioning of the Hoxani Water Treatm ent Works Mbomb ela Module s and constru ction of bulkwat er supply line and additio nal module	4 385 965	Nsikazi North Wards	Nsikazi North areas	Chlorin ated water supplie d from the existing Nyonga ne Water Scheme	% of the 18 ML/D purified water supplie d from Hoxani Treatm ent Works comple ted	100% of the 18 ML/D purified water supplie d from Hoxani Treatm ent Works commis sioned	Comple tion certifica te	20% of the 18 ML/D purified water supplie d from Hoxani Treatm ent Works commis sioned	877	30% of the 18 ML/D purified water supplie d from Hoxani Treatm ent Works commis sioned	1 315 789.50	30% of the 18 ML/D purified water supplie d from Hoxani Treatm ent Works commis sioned	1 315 789.50	20% of the 18 ML/D purified water supplie d from Hoxani Treatm ent Works commis sioned	877 193.00
MLM08	Water Supply	Constru ction of the Boschra nd to Phumla ni Pipeline	6 500 000	14	Phumla ni	Inadeq uate water supply to Phumla ni, Rockys drift & White River	% of pipeline and connect ion to Reservo ir comple ted	100% pipeline and connect ion to Reservo ir comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Tender specific ation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	1 000 000	Contrac tor appoint ed, site handov er and site establis hment done	1 000 000	50% pipeline and connect ion to Reservo ir comple ted	2 500 000	50% pipeline and connect ion to Reservo ir comple ted	2 000 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM19	Water Supply	Karino Plaston Bulkwat er Scheme	40 000 000	Nsikazi South Wards	Nsikazi South Wards	Serious bulk water shortag es in the Nsikazi North areas, causing unacce ptable inconsis tency in water supply, below basic levels of service (Multiy ear Project)	% of Constru ction comple ted, site handov er and site establis hment for Phase 1A and comple tion of plannin g and prelimi nary designs for Phase 1	30% progres s on site made	Progres s report and Progres s paymen ts	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment		Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	3 500 000	15% constru ction of the project comple ted	16 000 000	30% constru ction of the project comple ted	19 000 000
MLM21	Water Supply	Karino Plaston Bulkwat er Scheme	36 433 423	Nsikazi South Wards	Nsikazi South Wards	Serious bulk water shortag es in the Nsikazi North areas, causing unacce ptable inconsis	% of constru ction comple ted	30% progres s on site	Progres s report and Progres s paymen ts	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	1 500 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	2 500 000	15% constru ction of the project comple ted	15 000 000	30% constru ction of the project comple ted	17 433 423

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			*			tency in water supply, below basic levels of service (Multiy ear Project)				VEHIC				STRUCTION			
MLM48	Water Supply	Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply (Busine ss Plan approv ed)	5 894 737	13,28	Matsul u	Insuffici ent bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k	% of phase 1 Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted (Multiy ear project)	75 % phase 1 Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	20% Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted	1 500	20% Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted	1 500 000	15% Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted	1 394 737	20% Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted	1 500 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM51	Water Supply	Upgrad e of Water distribu tion networ k	6 634 021	27 & 28	Matsul	Insuffici ent bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k	% of phase 1 Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted (2013 to 2015 project)	75 % phase 1 Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted (2013 to 2015 project)	Comple tion certifica te	20% Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted		20% Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted	1 800 000	15% Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted	1 234 021	20% Upgrad e of Matsul u bulk water supply and reticula tion networ k comple ted 5	1 800 000
MLM53	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Strom water	Clau- Clau constru ction of roads and storm water	4 385 965		Clau- Clau	1.6 km road gravel	km road paved and km pedestr ian sidewal ks constru cted	0.75 km road paved and 1km pedestr ian sidewal ks constru cted	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	200 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	1 000 000	Mass earthw orks, storm water drainag e & paveme nt layers constru cted	1 800 000	0.75 km road paved and 1km pedestr ian sidewal ks constru cted	1 385 965
MLM54	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Storm	Constru ction of Gutshw a Kop Bus route	8 771 930	31	Gutshw a Kop	6.2km road gravel	km of road layer works comple ted	6.2 km of road layer works comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Mass earthw orks, storm water drainag	1 500 000	Mass earthw orks sub base constru	2 500 000	Final base layer constru cted	2 771 930	6.2 km of road layer works comple ted	2 000 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
	water		1011			A		* 24-		e constru cted	11/10-0	cted		-			
MLM55	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Constru ction of Hazyvie W internal streets (Dwale ni Lodge)	4 385 965	1	Hazyvie w	1.4km damage d	Contrac tor appoint ed r	Contrac tor appoint ed	Appoint ment letter	Final designs comple ted	1 100 000	Tender specific ation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	200 000	N/A	0	Contrac tor appoint ed	3 085 965
MLM56	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Kanyam azane Streets and bus routes	8 403 509	19, 21	Kanyam azane	12 km road gravel	Km of Road paved	2.3 km of road paved	Comple tion certifica te	Base stabiliza tion and compac tion comple ted	2 000 000	Paving of both section s, and kerbs installe d	3 900 000	2.3 km of road paved	2 503 509	N/A	N/A
MLM57	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Matsul u streets and bus routes	8 403 508	13,28	Matsul	21 km road gravel	Km of road constru ction comple ted	2.3 Km of road constru ction comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Base stabiliza tion and compac tion comple ted	1 134 000.00	Tarring of both section s comple ted	3 000 000	Kerbs installe d	3 200 000	2.3 Km of road constru ction comple ted	1 069 508
MLM58	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Pedestr ian Crossin g : Nsikazi North	4 385 965	25, 39	Sandriv er, Nyonga ne	No pedestr ian crossing	Numbe r of pedestr ian bridges constru cted	Two (2) pedestr ian bridges comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Contrac tor appoint ed and site establis hment	1 100 000	Bases, column s and abutme nts comple ted	1 500 000	Concret e deck constru cted	700 000	Two (2) pedestr ian bridges comple ted	985 965

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM59	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Pedestr ian Crossin g : Nsikazi South	2 653 956	36	Newsco m	No pedestr ian crossing	Numbe r of pedestr ian bridges constru cted	Two (2) pedestr ian bridges comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Contrac tor appoint ed and site establis hment	700 000	Bases, column s and abutme nts comple ted	900 000	Concret e deck constru cted	600 000	Two (2) pedestr ian bridges comple ted	953 956
MLM60	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Pedestr ian Crossin g : Ward 2, 4 & 29	3 528 799	2, 4, 29	Gedlem bane, Lihawu & Part of Zwelish a	No pedestr ian crossing	Numbe r of pedestr ian bridges constru cted	Two (2) pedestr ian bridges comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Contrac tor appoint ed and site establis hment	850 000	Bases, column s and abutme nts comple ted	1 010 000	Concret e deck constru cted	800 000	Two (2) pedestr ian bridges comple ted	868 799
MLM61	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Phumla ni Bus route	8 400 589	14	Phumla	3.5 km road gravel	Km of road paved	2km of road paved	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	1900 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	2 500 000	Mass earthw orks, storm water drainag e & paveme nt layers constru cted	2 700 000	2 km road paved	1 300 589
MLM64	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Roads and Stormw ater Kanyam azane PH3 (16,52, 17 &3)	3 421 053	18, 19, 20	Kanyam azane	0.81Km gravel road	Km of road paved	0.81km of road paved	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	970 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	1 200 000	Mass earthw orks, storm water drainag e & paveme nt layers constru	850 000	0.81km of road paved	401 053

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			-			R				VEHIC	1°FI		No. and Advent	cted			
MLM65	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Upgrad e of Chweni spienko p bus route	10 000 000	34	Chweni	10.6 km gravel road	Chweni spienko p bus route upgrad ed (Multiy ear project)	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	Comple tion certifica te	De- procla mation applicat ion submitt ed	0	De- procla mation of road comple ted	0	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	2 900 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	7 100 000
MLM66	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Upgrad e of Daantji e cemete ry bus route	10 000 000	2	Daantji e	11.2 km gravel road	Km of road tarred	2.5km of road tarred	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	860 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	2 500 000	Mass earthw orks, storm water drainag e & paveme nt layers constru cted	3 500 000	2.5km of road tarred	3 140 000
MLM67	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Upgrad e of Mafam bisa to Spelany ani bus route	10 000 000	10	Mafam bisa	9.5 km road gravel	Mafam bisa bus route upgrad ed (Multiy ear project)	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	Comple tion certifica te	De- procla mation applicat ion submitt ed	0	De- procla mation of road comple ted	0	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	2 900 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	7 100 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM68	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Upgrad e of Phola collecto r Road	7 900 000	5	Phola	2.8 km road gravel	Km of road tarred	1.8km of road tarred	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	1 200 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	1 800 000	Mass earthw orks, storm water drainag e & paveme nt layers constru cted	2 100 000	1.8km of road tarred	2 800 000
MLM69	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment & Stormw ater	Zwelish a Mluti Bus route	7 526 315	4	Zwelish a, Mluti	5.5 km road gravel	Km of road tarred	5.5 km of road tarred	Comple tion certifica te	Mass earthw orks, stormw ater drainag e constru cted	2 000 000	Paveme nt layers constru cted	1 500 000	Kerb laying, concret e V- drains, asphalt constru cted	1 500 000	5.5 km of road tarred	2 526 315
MLM70	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment and Storm water	Upgrad e of Kanyam azane Internal Roads from Gravel to Tar	5 000 000	20	KaNya mazane - Ema31	0.87km gravel road	Km of road tarred	0.87 km of road tarred	Comple tion certifica te	Finalize the detail design and Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	1 100 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	1 800 000	Mass earthw orks, storm water drainag e & paveme nt layers constru cted	1 500 000	0.87km of road tarred	1 600 000
MLM71	Road Infrastr ucture	Constru ction of Paved	2 000 000	23	Mkheyi Road	1 km gravel road	% of constru ction of	50% of constru ction of	Comple tion certifica	Designs finalise d	300 000	Specific ations submitt	600 000	N/A	0	50% of constru ction of	1 100 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
	develop ment and Storm water	roads			A	A	1km road comple ted	1km road comple ted	te		11000	ed to supply chain manage ment		- 10 A		1km road comple ted	
MLM72	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment and Storm water	Constru ction of Paved roads	2 000 000	29	Somcub a Bypass Road	1 km gravel Road	% of constru ction of 1km road comple ted	50% of constru ction of 1km road comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Designs finalise d	300 000	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	600 000	N/A	0	50% of constru ction of 1km road comple ted	1 100 000
MLM73	Road Infrastr ucture develop ment and Storm water	Constru ction of Paved roads	2 000 000	24	Sibuyile Clinic Road	1 km gravel Road	% of constru ction of 1km road comple ted	50% of constru ction of 1km road comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Designs finalise d	300 000	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	600 000	N/A	0	50% of constru ction of 1km road comple ted	1 100 000
MLM13 6	Sanitati on/Sew erage	Matsul u, Portia, Mpake ni and Luphisi sanitati on	3 508 772	13,24,2	Matsul u, Portia, Mpake ni & Luphisi	No proper sanitati on	Numbe r of VIP toilets Comple ted	275 VIP toilets constru cted	Comple tion certifica tes	75 VIP toilets constru cted	956 938	120 VIP toilets constru cted	1531 100	80 VIP toilets constru cted	1 020 734	N/A	N/A
MLM13 7	Sanitati on/Sew erage	New - Norther n Outfall Sewer	6 649 123	14	Mataffi n	Insuffici ent capacit y of sewer outfall	% Upgrad e of existing sewer outfall line comple	50% Upgrad e of existing sewer outfall line comple	Comple tion certifica te	N/A	0	Detail Designs and EIA process comple ted	1000 000	20% Upgrad e of existing sewer outfall line comple	2 300 000	30% Upgrad e of existing sewer outfall line comple	2 349 123

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			1011	-		a	ted	ted	7					ted		ted	
MLM13 8	Sanitati on/Sew erage	Nsikazi North househ old sanitati on (Zone A)	3 508 772	3,5,6,8, 25, 34	Nsikazi North	No proper sanitati on	Numbe r of VIP toilets Comple ted	275 VIP toilets constru cted	Comple tion certifica tes	75 VIP toilets constru cted	956 938	120 VIP toilets constru cted	1 531 100	80 VIP toilets constru cted	1 020 734	N/A	N/A
MLM13 9	Sanitati on/Sew erage	Nsikazi South househ old sanitati on (Zone B)	3 508 772	22,23,2 6,29	Nsikazi South	No proper sanitati on	Numbe r of VIP toilets Comple ted	275 VIP toilets constru cted	Comple tion certifica tes	75 VIP toilets constru cted	956 938	120 VIP toilets constru cted	1 531 100	80 VIP toilets constru cted	1 020 734	N/A	N/A
MLM15 0	Sanitati on/Sew erage	Tekwan e North Outfall Sewer	5 263 158	26	Tekwan e North	Insuffici ent capacit y at the packag e plant	% of Outfall sewer line from Tekwan e North and X1 installe d	100% of Outfall sewer line from Tekwan e North and X1 installe d	Comple tion certifica te	ROD approv ed	1 200 000	Contrac tor appoint ed	1 200 000	50% of Outfall sewer line from Tekwan e North and X1 installe d	1 400 000	50% of Outfall sewer line from Tekwan e North and X1 installe d	1 463 158
MLM15 6	Commu nity Develo pment	Constru ction of Multi- Purpos e Courts	175 439	2,5	Zwelish a, Salubin dza	No Multi- Purpos e court	% of Basic Plannin g comple ted	100% of Basic Plannin g comple ted and hand	Basic plannin g report and proof of submiss ion	25% of Basic Plannin g comple ted and hand	50 000	250% of Basic Plannin g comple ted and hand	50 000	25% of Basic Plannin g comple ted and hand	50 000	25% of Basic Plannin g comple ted and hand	60 439

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			1011			A	1	over		over		over		over		over	
MLM15 7	Commu nity Develo pment	Constru ction of new commu nity halls	4 333 333	14	Elandsh oek,	Dilapida ted structur e	% of constru ction f 1 new commu nity halls comple ted	80% of constru ction f 1 new commu nity halls comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Consult ant appoint ed	R700 000	Contrac tor appoint ed	R1 000 000	30% of constru ction f 1 new commu nity halls comple ted	R1 500 000	50% of constru ction f 1 new commu nity halls comple ted	R1 133 333
MLM16 5	Commu nity develop ment	Matsul u fire station	6 070 000	28	Matsul u	No Fire station	Constru ction of fire station	Sub structur e, plumbi ng and electric al piping under constru ction	Paymen t certifica tes	Finalize the detail design and Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	1 000 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	3 100 000	Mass earth works and Founda tion	1 000 000	sub structur e, plumbi ng and electric al piping under constru ction	1 97 0 000
MLM16 9	Commu nity develop ment	Constru ction of a commu nity hall	3 508 772	5	Phola	No commu nity hall	% of constru ction of 1 new commu nity halls comple ted	100% of constru ction of 1 new commu nity halls comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Contrac tor appoint ed	R200 000	20% of constru ction of 1 new commu nity halls comple ted	R500 000	60% of constru ction of 1 new commu nity halls comple ted l	R2 100 000	20% of constru ction of 1 new commu nity halls comple ted	708 772

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM17 0	Commu nity develop ment	Constru ction of a commu nity hall	2 000 000	11	Ermelo and TV	No commu nity hall	Contrac tor appoint ed and site establis hment comple ted	Contrac tor appoint ed and site establis hment comple ted	Appoint ment letter and site hand over certifica te	Consult ants appoint ed	200 000	Land identifi ed , and finalizat ion of detail design	500 000	Specific ation submitt ed to SCM	R1 000 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site establis hment comple ted	R 300 000
MLM19 1	Commu nity Develo pment	Upgradi ng of commu nity halls	1 250 000	37	Makoko	1 dilapida ted commu nity hall	% of upgradi ng of commu nity hall comple ted	100% of upgradi ng of commu nity hall comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply chain manage ment	RO	30% of upgradi ng of commu nity hall comple ted	R300 000	30% of upgradi ng of commu nity hall comple ted	R475 000	40% of upgradi ng of commu nity hall comple ted	R475 000
MLM24 1	Public Transpo rt	Constru ction of Nelspru it Public Transpo rt Rank and Ancillar y Facilitie s	17 563 158	16	Nelspru it	No proper public transpo rt facilitie s	Bus and taxi rank comple ted	Bus and taxi rank comple ted	Comple tion certifica tion	Site hand over Bases, structur al steel and foundat ions for ablutio n constru cted	3 000 000	Building works for ablutio n block, offices, plumbi ng, and claddin g constru ction	4 500 000	Roofing and lighting, and interloc king paving constru cted	5 100 000	Bus and taxi rank comple ted	4 963 158.00

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM24 2	Public Transpo rt	Proposa I for testing, evaluati on and design of PT priority Routes in Central Areas of Nelspru it	22 000 000	16	Nelspru it	No proper public transpo rt facilitie s	Proposa I for testing, evaluati on and design of PT priority Routes in Central Areas of Nelspru it	Final designs for the Andrew s, Freden heim, Henshal I, N4, Russell Streets and advertis e for constru ction	Design Reports , detail design and tender docume ntation	Appoint ment of consult ants and initiate traffic impact assess ments and simulati on models.	5 500 000	Traffic impact assess ments and simulati on models comple ted, prelim designs develop ed	5 500 000	Develo p detail designs and cost Estimat es	5 500 000	Final designs for the Andrew s, Freden heim, Henshal I, N4, Russels Streets and advertis e for constru ction	5 500 000
MLM24 4	Public Transpo rt	Public Transpo rt Manage ment Functio n	19 000 000		Various	No capacit y for manage ment of the unit	Numbe r of Monito ring and evaluati on monthl y meetin gs held	12 monthl y Monito ring and evaluati on monthl y meetin gs held	Progres s report (monthl y quarterl y and annuall y) and paymen t certifica tes	3 Monito ring and evaluati on monthl y meetin gs held	4 750 000	3 Monito ring and evaluati on monthl y meetin gs held	4 750 000	3 Monito ring and evaluati on monthl y meetin gs held	4 750 000	3 Monito ring and evaluati on monthl y meetin gs held	4 750 000
MLM24 5	Public Transpo rt	Purchas e of Land for Public Transpo rt Operati	8 000 000	16	Nelspru it	There's no Public Transpo rt Operati onal Centres	Propert y purchas ed for public transpo rt	Purchas e of propert y for Public Transpo rt done	Title Deeds	land purchas e negotia tions	0	land purchas e negotia tions for White River	0	Finalisin g negotia tions and drafting sale agreem	4 000 000	Finalisin g the sale agreem ent, registra tion of the	4 000 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
		onal Centre	-			A				VEHIC	1°P			ent		propert y and rezonin g	
MLM24 6	Public Transpo rt	R40 from Dr Enos Mabuza to TUT	15 000 000	16	Nelspru it	R40 currentl y with two lanes	Km of widenin g of R40 from Van Rooyen Street to Geelho ut Avenue	Mass earthw orks, storm water drainag e & paveme nt layers for 4.5km under constru ction constru cted	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	1000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	3 200 000	Mass earthw orks, storm water drainag e & paveme nt layers constru cted	5 000 000	Mass earthw orks, storm water drainag e & paveme nt layers for 4.5km constru cted	5 800 000
MLM24 7	Public Transpo rt	R40 from R37 to Nelsrive r HOV lane upgrad e	20 000 000	14	Nelspru it	R40 currentl y with two lanes	KM of constru ction of R40 from the R37 interces sion to Nelsrive r comple ted	3.7km of constru ction of R40 from the R37 interces sion to Nelsrive r comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Mass earthw orks, storm water drainag e & paveme nt layers constru cted	10 000 000.00	3.7km of constru ction of R40 from the R37 interces sion to Nelsrive r comple ted	10 000 000.00	N/A	0	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM24 8	Public Transpo rt	Rocky's drift Public transpo rt Facility	7 000 000	14	Rocky's drift	No public transpo rt facilitie s	Numbe r of Taxi lay-bye constru cted	1 Taxi lay-bye facility comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	1 900 000	Mass earthw orks, accom modati on traffic flow comple ted	2 100 000	Structur e, lighting and brandin g comple ted	1 800 000	1 Taxi lay-bye facility comple ted	1 200 000

Operational budget

IDP	Municipa	Project	2013/	Baseline	Кеу	2013/20	Means	First	First	Second	Second	Third	Third	Fourth	Fourth
Number	l Priority	Descripti	2014		Perform	14	of	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter
		on	Budget		ance	Targets	verificati	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned
					Indicator		on	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget
	Good	Proje <mark>ct</mark>	16 000	None	No of	12	Progress	3	4 000	3	4 000	3	4 000	3	4 000
	governan	Planning	000	- Stat	Monitori	monthly	report	Monitori	000	Monitori	000	Monitori	000	Monitori	000
	ce and	Cons <mark>ulta</mark>		- and	ng and	meetings	(monthly	ng and	-	ng and	9	ng and		ng and	
	Public	nts - <mark>MIG</mark>	The second second		evaluatio	and	quarterly	evaluatio		evaluatio		evaluatio		evaluatio	
	Participa	Sec. 11.	TTT	1111	n	reports	and	n	The section of	n	· · · · ·	n	1	n	
	tion	Sec. 1		/	monthly		annually	monthly		monthly		monthly	1	monthly	
		221225	1.1.1		meetings) and No	meetings		meetings		meetings		meetings	
		-	-		, No of		of				and statement of the state	and the second second			
		ALC: NO.	- Marine Internet and Amerika	CONTRACTOR IN	projects		projects	and the second	and the second second	M. Maria		11 Statistics	1222		
		and the second second	Par martine a		committ		registere					A STATE AND			
					ed		d								
					through										
					MIG										
					funding										

Water and Sanitation

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM04	Water Supply	Constru ction of Manzini Packag e plant, bulkwat er supply line and refurbis hment of internal reticula tion networ k	2 000 000	7	Manzini	Supply at Manzini commu nity is inconsis tent due to increas ed commu nity at Nsikazi North. Infrastr ucture is also dilapida ted.	% of bulk line comple ted	100% bulk line constru cted	Comple tion certifica te	Contrac tor appoint ed for the bulk supply line	100 000	50% bulk line constru cted	400 000	47% bulk line constru cted	1 000 000	3% bulk line constru cted	500 000
MLM05	Water Supply	Constru ction of an additio nal 1ML/da y Dwaleni Packag e Plant and bulkline refurbis hment	6 327 450	32	Dwaleni	Supply at Dwaleni commu nity is inconsis tent due to increas ed commu nity at Nsikazi South.	% of bulk line and refurbis hment of pump station comple ted	100% of bulk line and refurbis hment of pump station comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Contrac tor appoint ed	316 373	30% of bulk line and refurbis hment of pump station comple ted	1 581 862	30% of bulk line and refurbis hment of pump station comple ted	2 530 980	40% of bulk line and refurbis hment of pump station comple ted	1 898 235

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			-			Infrastr ucture is also dilapida ted.	CUN	TRUK	NOIT	VEHIC	1°E		3.000	.34			
MLM06	Water Supply	Constru ction of Jerusale m 2ML/da y Packag e Plant, bulkline and refurbis hment of internal reticula tion networ k	1 234 000	8	Jerusale m	Inconsis tent water supply	Appoint ment of contrac tor finalise d	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	Appoint ment letter	Water rights acquire d, applicat ion for EIA submitt ed	50 000	EIA confirm ed	234 000	Detail designs submitt ed,	450 000	Contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	500 000
MLM09	Water Supply	Develo pment and implem entatio n of a Water Tankeri ng Monito ring System	700 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No tanker monitor ing system in place	Water tankeri ng Monito ring system develop ed	Final water tankeri ng monitor ing system comple ted	Approv ed system	Specific ations develop ed and submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	Draft propos al submitt ed	400 000	Final water tankeri ng monitor ing system comple ted	300 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM10	Water Supply	DWA refurbis hment progra mme	8 052 632	Nsikazi wards	Nsikazi area	Dilapida ted infrastr ucture	% of refurbis hment project implem ented	100 % of refurbis hment project implem ented	Comple tion certifica te	5% of refurbis hment project implem ented	0	25% of refurbis hment project implem ented	1 610 527	35% of refurbis hment project implem ented	3 221 053	35%of refurbis hment project implem ented	3 221 053
MLM11	Water Supply	Installat ion of a desiltin g system at the Hazyvie w Raw water pumpst ation	550 000	1	Hazyvie w	No desiltin g system at the raw water pump station	% of installatic of desiltir system installed complete	ion of desiltin g	Comple tion certifica te	5% installat ion of desiltin g system installe d comple ted (Service Provide r appoint ed)	0	30% installat ion of desiltin g system installe d comple ted	165 000	40% installat ion of desiltin g system installe d comple ted	220 000	25% installat ion of desiltin g system installe d comple ted	165 500
MLM13	Water Supply	Procure of six (6) vehicles for water and sanitati on and three (3) water tankers	2 750 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Existing fleet is old and not enough	Numbe r of vehicles for water and sanitati on delivere d	4 vehicles for water and sanitati on procure d	Deliver y notes	Specific ation develop ed and submitt ed to finance	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	4 vehicles for water and sanitati on procure d	2 750 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM14	Water Supply	Installat ion of an Automa ted Backwa sh System at Kanyam azane Water Treatm ent Works	700 000	19	Kanyam azane	Backwa sh system is not automa ted	% of the Installat ion of an Automa ted Backwa sh System at Kanyam azane Water Treatm ent Works project implem ented	100% of the Installat ion of an Automa ted Backwa sh System at Kanyam azane Water Treatm ent Works project comple ted	Progres s report	Contrac tor appoint ed		100% of the Installat ion of an Automa ted Backwa sh System at Kanyam azane Water Treatm ent Works project comple ted	700 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MLM15	Water Supply	Installat ion of an Automa ted Backwa sh System at White River Water Treatm ent Works	500 000	30	White River	Backwa sh system is not automa ted	% of the Installat ion of an Automa ted Backwa sh System at White River Water Treatm ent Works	100% of the Installat ion of an Automa ted Backwa sh System at White River Water Treatm ent Works	Progres s report	Contrac tor appoint ed	0	100% of the Installat ion of an Automa ted Backwa sh System at White River Water Treatm ent Works	500 000	N/A	0	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			1011	-		a	project implem ented	project comple ted				project comple ted		Sec. 3.20			
MLM16	Water Supply	Installat ion of new bulk water meters and refurbis hment of old meters	1 500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Increas ed water losses due to non- functio nal meters and no meters at all.	% of the Installat ion of new bulk water meters and refurbis hment of old meters project implem ented	100% of the installat ion of new bulk water meters and refurbis hment of old meters project comple ted	Progres s report	Contrac tor appoint ed		100% of the installat ion of new bulk water meters and refurbis hment of old meters project comple ted	1 500 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MLM17	Water Supply	Installat ion of security measur es for assets	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Assets are not fully secured which expose d them to vandalis m	% of Installat ion of security measur es for assets project comple ted	100% of Installat ion of security measur es for assets project implem ented	Comple tion certifica tes	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	10% of Installat ion of security measur es for assets project implem ented	50 000	90% of Installat ion of security measur es for assets project implem ented	450 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM18	Water Supply	Installat ion of Standby diesel generat ors at Kanyam azane and Nyonga ne Water Treatm ent Works/ Pump stations	700 000	19	Kanyam azane	There is no security of continu ed supply/ service in some other systems	Numbe r of generat ors delivere d and installe d	1 generat or procure d and installe d	Deliver y note	N/A VEHIC	0	1 Generat or procure d	300 000	1 Generat or installe d	400 000	N/A	0
MLM23	Water Supply	Link Phola to Mshadz a Packag e Plant	2 000 000	5	Phola	Inconsis tent water supply	% of link Phola to Mshadz a Packag e Plant constru cted	100% of link Phola to Mshadz a Packag e Plant comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Contrac tor appoint ed, design reports submitt ed	200000	80% of link Phola to Mshadz a Packag e Plant comple ted	1 500 000	20% of link Phola to Mshadz a Packag e Plant comple ted	300 000	N/A	N/A
MLM30	Water Supply	Mshadz a packag e plant, bulk line	700 000	6	Mshadz a	Project pending due to water resourc es	Water rights applicat ion submitt ed	Water rights applicat ion submitt ed	Signed and dated applicat ion	Water rights applicat ion submitt ed	700 000	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM31	Water Supply	Optimiz ation of Kanyam azane Water Treatm ent Works Chemic al dosing process es and equippi ng of water quality laborat ory (Kanya mazane)	500 000	19	Kanyam azane	Treatm ent works is overloa ded needs assess ment for optimiz ation	% of water treatme nt works project improv ed	100% of water treatme nt works project improv ed	Progres s report	5% (Service Provide r appoint ed)		40% of water treatme nt works project improv ed	500 000	55% of water treatme nt works project improv ed	0	N/A	0
MLM32	Water Supply	Redesig n and refurbis hment of Umbha ba pump station	1 100 000	1	Hazyvie w	Consist ent pump failure	% of refurbis hment and redesig ning of Umbha ba pumpst ation comple ted	100% of refurbis hment and redesig ning of Umbha ba pumpst ation comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	5% of refurbis hment and redesig ning of Umbha ba pumpst ation comple ted	55 000	40% of refurbis hment and redesig ning of Umbha ba pumpst ation comple ted	385 000	55% of refurbis hment and redesig ning of Umbha ba pumpst ation comple ted	660 000	N/A	N/A

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM34	Water Supply	Refurbi shment of infrastr ucture assets	2 333 333	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Aging infrastr ucture	% of refurbis hment project implem ented	100 % of refurbis hment project implem ented	Comple tion certifica tes, installat ion certifica tes	5% of refurbis hment project implem ented	0	25% of refurbis hment project implem ented	233 333	35% of refurbis hment project implem ented	700 000	35%of refurbis hment project implem ented	1 400 000
MLM35	Water Supply	Refurbi shment of the Elandsh oek water networ ks	1 000 000	12	Elandsh oek	Aging infrastr ucture	% of refurbis hment of the Elandsh oek water networ ks comple ted	100% of refurbis hment of the Elandsh oek water networ ks comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	5% of refurbis hment of the Elandsh oek water networ ks project comple ted	0	30% of refurbis hment of the Elandsh oek water networ ks comple ted	200 000	30% of refurbis hment of the Elandsh oek water networ ks comple ted	400 000	35% of refurbis hment of the Elandsh oek water networ ks comple ted	400 000
MLM36	Water Supply	Replace ment of the Hazyvie W Water Treatm ent Works filter media and nozzles	700 000	1	Hazyvie w	Filter media drained out and nozzles broken.	% of Hazyvie W Water Treatm ent Works filter media and nozzle replace d	100% of Hazyvie W Water Treatm ent Works filter media and nozzle comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	5% of Hazyvie W Water Treatm ent Works filter media and nozzle comple ted	0	35% of Hazyvie W Water Treatm ent Works filter media and nozzle comple ted	175 000	40% of Hazyvie W Water Treatm ent Works filter media and nozzle comple ted	245 000	20% of Hazyvie w Water Treatm ent Works filter media and nozzle comple ted	280 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM13 5	Sanitati on/Sew erage	Chemic al dosing system at White River Waste Waste Water Treatm ent works	800 000	30	White River	High level of phosph ates and nitrates	% of chemic al dosing system installe d	100% of chemic al dosing system installe d	Comple tion certifica te	5% (Service Provide r appoint ed)	0	25% of chemic al dosing system installe d	120 000	50% of chemic al dosing system installe d	360 000	20% of chemic al dosing system installe d	320 000
MLM14 0	Sanitati on/Sew erage	Purchas e of Plant and equipm ent	825 000	All	All	Emerge ncy breakd owns	% of money spent	100% of money spent	Deliver y notes	N/A	0	20% of money spent	165 000	40% of money spent	330 000	40% of money spent	330 000
MLM25 9	Revenu e Enhanc ement	Implem entatio n of the Water Conserv ation and Deman d Manage ment Strateg y	2 000 000	All	All	Unacce ptable water losses, dilapida ted infrastr ucture, and illegal connect ions	% of water conserv ation deman d manage ment strategy implem ented (Phase 1)	100% of water conserv ation deman d manage ment strategy implem ented (Phase 1)	Closeou t reports for phase 1	5 % of water conserv ation deman d manage ment strategy implem ented (Phase 1)	100 000	15% of water conserv ation deman d manage ment strategy implem ented (Phase 1)	300 000	50% of water conserv ation deman d manage ment strategy implem ented (Phase 1)	1 000 000	30% of water conserv ation deman d manage ment strategy implem ented (Phase 1)	600 000

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB93	Water supply	Water Treatme nt Works Audits	180 000	No works audit reports available	Number of water treatmen t works audits complete d	4 water treatmen t works audits complete d	Audit reports		o VEHICI	Specifica tions submitte d to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	Draft audit reports submitte d	72 000	4 water treatmen t works audits complete d	108 000
MB94	Water supply	Water Safety plans	200 000	Water safety plans are to be reviewed annually	Number of water safety plans reviewed	4 reviewed water safety plans submitte d	Reviewe d safety plans	N/A	0	Specifica tions submitte d to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	Draft reviewed water safety plans submitte d	80 000	Final reviewed water safety plans submitte d	120 000
MB95	Water supply	Develop ment and promulg ation of water services by-laws and review of water	500 000	Bylaws are outdated	Final draft by- laws for water services complete d	Final draft by- laws for water services develope d	Final draft bylaws	Specifica tions submitte d to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	First draft by- laws develope d	100 000	First draft bylaws for water services submitte d to Council for noting	150 000	Final draft by- laws for water services develope d	250 000
MB96	Water supply	services policies Impleme ntation of Operatio ns and	300 000	Improper operatio ns and maintena nce	Investiga tion on Impleme ntation of	Investiga tion on Impleme ntation of	Investiga tion report	Service provider appointe d	0	Draft Investiga tion on Impleme ntation	100 000	Investiga tion on Impleme ntation of	200 000	N/A	N/A
		Mainten ance Controls		controls	Operatio ns and Mainten	Operatio ns and Mainten				of Operatio ns and		Operatio ns and Mainten			

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
					ance Controls complete d	ance Controls finalised	Seal			Mainten ance Controls finalised		ance Controls finalised			
MB97	Water supply	Investiga tion on the resuscita tion of the Ngodini Dam and related infrastru cture	200 000	No source of water in Ngodini	Investiga tion on the resuscita tion of the Ngodini Dam and related infrastru cture complete d	Investiga tion on the resuscita tion of the Ngodini Dam and related infrastru cture finalised	Investiga tion report	Service provider appointe d		Draft investiga tion report on the resuscita tion of the Ngodini Dam and related infrastru cture submitte d	100 000	Investiga tion on the resuscita tion of the Ngodini Dam and related infrastru cture finalised	100 000	N/A	N/A
MB98	Sanitatio n/Sewer	Nsikazi Sanitatio n Master Plan	405 508	No existing sanitatio n master plan	Final draft for Nsikazi Sanitatio n Master Plan complete d	Final draft for Nsikazi Sanitatio n Master Plan develope d	Final draft master plan	Specifica tions submitte d to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	Data collected for the develop ment of master plan	40 550	First draft plan submitte d	121 650	Final draft for Nsikazi Sanitatio n Master Plan develope d	243 308
MB99	Sanitatio n/Sewer	Wastewa ter Treatme nt Works Audits	200 000	No works audit reports available	Number of water treatmen t works audits complete d	4 water treatmen t works audits complete d	Audit reports	N/A	0	Specifica tions submitte d to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	Draft audit reports submitte d	80 000	4 water treatmen t works audits complete d	120 000
MB100	Sanitatio n/Sewer	Waste Water Risk abateme	200 000	Water safety plans are to be	Number of water risk abateme	4 water risk abateme nt plans	Reviewe d safety plans	N/A	0	Specifica tions submitte d to	0	Draft water risk abateme	80 000	Final water risk abateme	120 000

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
		nt plans		reviewed annually	nt plans reviewed	reviewed	Sec. 1			Supply Chain Manage ment		nt plans reviewed		nt plans reviewed	



Concession Monitoring

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM37	Water Supply	SC 1002 - Water: Upgrad es To Giraffe Internal Networ k	750 000	16	NST ex 2 & 4	lack of water upgrad es due to new develop ments	% phase 2 of Internal water pipe upgrad ed (Multiy ear project)	40% phase 2 of Internal water pipe upgrad ed	Comple tion certifica te	N/A VEHIC	0	N/A	0	10% phase 2 of Internal water pipe upgrad ed	300 000	30% phase 2 of Internal water pipe upgrad ed	450 000
MLM14 6	Sanitati on/Sew erage	SC 901 - Sewer Main Outfall Upgrad es - Ferreira Street (Phase 2) (Nes70 8)	3 500 000	16	NST ext. 4 to CBD	Increas e capacit y of sewer outfall line require d due to new develop ments	% of Phase II Sewer Main Outfall Upgrad es comple ted	100% of Phase II Sewer Main Outfall Upgrad es comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Contrac tor appoint ed	0	40% of Phase II Sewer Main Outfall Upgrad es comple ted	1 500 000	60% of Phase II Sewer Main Outfall Upgrad es comple ted	2 000 000	N/A	N/A

Electrical Services

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM81	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Designs for Ehmke 2 Switchi ng Station	2 000 000	16	Nelspru it	Backlog of 6 MVA	Ehmke Switchi ng station project upgrad ed	Ehmke Switchi ng station project comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Technic al specific ation for the appoint ment of professi onal consult ants submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment		N/A	0	N/A	100 000	Ehmke Switchi ng station project comple ted	2 000 000
MLM82	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Distribu tion and safety equipm ent	400 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Inadeq uate and redund ant safety equipm ent	% of safety equipm ent purchas ed	100% acquisit ion of require d safety equipm ent	Deliver y note	Specific ation submitt ed to municip al stores for procure ment	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	100% acquisit ion of require d safety equipm ent	400 000
MLM85	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Electrifi cation of househ olds (1000)	5 043 860	1	Mounta inview	Backlog in househ old connect ions	% of the 500 househ old connect	100% of the 500 househ old connect ions	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ation comple ted and submitt ed to	250 000	N/A	0	40% of the 500 househ old connect ions	1 800 000	60% of the 500 househ old connect ions	2 993 860

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			-			A	ions project comple ted	comple ted and energiz ed		procure ment	119		30.000	comple ted		comple ted and energiz ed	
MLM87	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Electrifi cation of househ olds (200)	2 017 544	3 & 21	Elephan t P2, Portia B, Portia C	Backlog in househ old connect ions	% of the 200 househ old connect ions project comple ted	100% of the 200 househ old connect ions project comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ation comple ted and submitt ed to procure ment	0	N/A	0	40% of the 200 househ old connect ions comple ted	860 000	60% of the 200 househ old connect ions comple ted	1 157 544
MLM90	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Implem entatio n of an energy efficien cy for Water Plants (EEDSM)	4 385 965	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No energy efficien cy strategy /progra mme for water treatme nt plants	% of 1 LPU water plant project comple ted	100% of 1 LPU water plant project comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ation comple ted and submitt ed to procure ment	0	N/A	0	50% of 1 LPU water plant project comple ted	2 200 000	50% of 1 LPU water plant project comple ted	2 185 965
MLM92	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Installat ion of street lights in various areas	1 500 000	18, 19 & 28	Tekwan e South, Matsul u, Kanyam azane	Backlog in public lighting	% of Installat ion of street lights project comple ted	100% of Installat ion of street lights project comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Designs and specific ation comple ted for the appoint ment of the	80 000	N/A	0	40% of Installat ion of street lights project comple ted	570 000	60% of Installat ion of street lights project comple ted	850 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			-			A				contrac tor	170		-				
MLM93	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Purchas e of 9 motor vehicles - bakkies	315000 0	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Inadeq uate and redund ant fleet for operati onal staff	Numbe r of motor vehicles delivere d	9 motor vehicles procure d	Deliver y note	Specific ations compile d and submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	9 motor vehicles procure d	315000 0
MLM94	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Purchas e of 2 Cherry - pickers	1 800 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Inadeq uate and redund ant fleet for operati onal staff	Numbe r of Cherry pickers delivere d	2 Cherry pickers procure d	Deliver y note	Specific ations compile d and submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	2 Cherry pickers procure d	1 800 000
MLM95	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Purchas e of 3 Emerge ncy generat ors	150 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No emerge ncy generat ors for operati onal staff	Numbe r of Emerge ncy generat ors delivere d	3 Emerge ncy generat ors purchas ed	Deliver y note	Specific ations compile d and submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	3 Emerge ncy generat ors purchas ed	150 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM96	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Steiltes electrici ty supply and Anders on- Delta Deload	2 500 000	17	Steiltes; Nelsvill e; Matumi ; Nelspru it Extensi ons 2, 4 & 9	Unrelia ble power supply to Steiltes Substati on	% of Steiltes electrici ty supply project comple ted	100% of Steiltes electrici ty supply project comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations compile d and submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	50% of Steiltes electrici ty supply project comple ted	1 250 000	50% of Steiltes electrici ty supply project comple ted	1 250 000
MLM98	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Substati on refurbis hment	3 000 000	14;15; 16;17;3 0; 38	Nelspru it, White River	Backlog in refurbis hment backlog	% of plant conditi on assess ment comple ted	100% of plant conditi on assess ment comple ted	Assess ment report	Specific ations compile d and submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	50% of plant conditi on assess ment comple ted	1 500 000	50% of plant conditi on assess ment comple ted	1 500 000
MLM99	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Upgrad e of Anders on 33/11K v Substati on	4 000 000	16	Nelspru it	Inadeq uate load balanci ng	% of Upgrad e of Anders on 33/11K v Substati on comple ted	100% Upgrad e of Anders on 33/11K v Substati on comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations compile d and submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	50% Upgrad e of Anders on 33/11K v Substati on comple ted	2 000 000	50% Upgrad e of Anders on 33/11K v Substati on comple ted	2 000 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM10 0	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Upgrad e of Eskom POS (NMD upgrad e) (Mataffi n, Valenci a, Nelsrive r & Town North)	12 000 000	14,15,1 6,17,30	Nelspru it, White River	Inadeq uate NMD for planned /propos ed develop ments	% of deposit paid to Eskom for upgrad es of POS	100% disburs ement paid to Eskom	Proof of paymen t	Budget quotes request er from Eskom	0	Budget quotes accepte d from Eskom to raise invoice	0	100% disburs ement paid	12 000 000	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB148	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Electric al meter audit - residen tial	800 000	Nelspru it, White River	14, 15, 16, 17, 30	Invento ry of meters not availabl e	% of project comple ted	100 % of the Electric al meter audit – residen tial comple ted	Audit report	Specific ations compile d and submitt ed to Supply Chain Manag ement	0	N/A	0	50 % of the Electric al meter audit – residen tial comple ted	400 000	50 % of the Electric al meter audit – residen tial comple ted	400 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB149	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Extensi on of electrici ty distribu tion license	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Licence d area limited to towns only	% of the feasibili ty study comple ted	100% of the feasibili ty study comple ted	Feasibili ty study report	Specific ations compile d and submitt ed to Supply Chain Manag ement	0	N/A	0	30% of the feasibili ty study comple ted	150 000	70% of the feasibili ty study comple ted	350 000
MB150	Electrici ty Supply and Manage ment	Public lighting master plan	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Public lighting master plan not availabl e	% of Public lighting master plan comple ted	100% of Public lighting master plan comple ted	Master plan	Specific ations compile d and submitt ed to Supply Chain Manag ement	0	Consult ant appoint ed	0	50% of Public lighting master plan comple ted	250 000	50% of Public lighting master plan comple ted e	250 000



COMMUNITY SERVICES

Social Development

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM16 1	Commu nity Develo pment	Fencing of commu nity halls	300 000	31 & 14	Gutshw a Kop, Oewers ig	Need to fence all Halls	Numbe r of commu nity halls fenced	2 commu nity halls fenced	Comple tion certifica te	Tender specific ation submitt ed to Finance		N/A	0	2 commu nity halls fenced	300 000	N/A	0
MLM17 6	Commu nity Develo pment	Purchas e of Brush cutters, ride on lawnmo wers, chain saws, and Leaf Blowers , push lawn mowers , hedge trimme rs	800 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Dilapid ated equipm ent's	Numbe r of Brush cutters, ride on lawnmo wers, chain saws, and Leaf Blowers , push lawn mowers , hedge trimme rs delivere d	15 brush cutters, 7 ride on lawnmo wers, 3 chain saws, 6 Leaf Blowers , 8 push lawn mowers and 2 hedge trimme rs procure d	Deliver y note	Specific ation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	15 brush cutters, 7 ride on lawnmo wers, 3 chain saws, 6 Leaf Blowers , 8 push lawn mowers and 2 hedge trimme rs procure d	800 000	N/A	0	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM17 7	Commu nity Develo pment	Purchas e of Office equipm ent for Sports Facilitie s	50 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Office equipm ent old and dilapida ted	New office furnitur e delivere d	New office furnitur e procure d	Deliver y note	Sspecifi cation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	New office furnitur e procure d	50 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MLM18 0	Commu nity Develo pment	Purchas ing of books	150 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Outdat ed, dilapida ted, old books. Provinci al and Municip al Stock	Numbe r of Librarie s receive d new books	10 Librarie s receive d new books	Deliver y notes	Junior/ toddler Fiction purchas ed	30 000	Adult Fiction purchas ed	40 000	Adult Non Fiction purchas ed	40 000	Junior Non Fiction purchas ed	40 000
MLM18 1	Commu nity Develo pment	Purchas ing of brushcu tters & ride-on lawnmo wer	100 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	3 brushcu tters	Numbe r brushcu tters and ride-on lawnmo wers purchas ed	4 brushcu tters, 1 ride-on lawnmo wer purchas ed	Deliver y note	Sspecifi cation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	RO	4 brushcu tters, 1 ride-on lawnmo wer purchas ed	100 000	N/A	0
MLM18 2	Commu nity Develo pment	Purchas ing of new theatre equipm ent	100 000	16	Nelspru it	Old and dilapida ted theatre equipm ent	Numbe r of theatre equipm ent purchas ed	1 new sound system with accesso ries procure d	Deliver y note	Specific ation submitt ed to Finance	0	N/A	0	1 new sound system with accesso ries procure d	R100 000	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM18 3	Commu nity Develo pment	Renova tion of civic theatre	150 000	16	Nelspru it	Dilapida ted Stage area	Conditi on of the Stage area improv ed	Renova tion of Stage area complet ed	Comple tion certifica te	Sspecifi cation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	Renova tion of Stage area comple ted	150 000	N/A	0
MLM18 4	Commu nity Develo pment	Renova tions and upgradi ng of Dilapida ted Stadiu ms	1 500 000	6,38	Masaya , & Kamagu gu,	Dilapida ted structur es	Numbe r of stadiu ms upgrad ed	2 stadium s upgrad ed	Comple tion certifica te	Sspecifi cation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	2 stadium s upgrad ed	1 500 000.00	N/A	0
ML188	Commu nity Develo pment	Swimmi ng pool equipm ent	50 000	17,30,1 4,16	Nelspru it, White River, Nelsvill e, Valenci a	Old and dilapida ted swimmi ng pool equipm ent	Numbe r of swimmi ng pools supplie d with equipm ent	4 swimmi ng pools supplie d with equipm ent	Deliver y note	Sspecifi cation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	4 swimmi ng pools supplie d with equipm ent	50 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MLM19 2	Commu nity Develo pment	Upgradi ng of existing tennis and netball courts and change	800 000	14,17,3 0,16	Valenci a, Nelsvill e, White River, Van Reinbec k Park	Old and dilapida ted structur es	Numbe r of existing tennis and netball courts upgrad ed	3 existing tennis and 5 netball courts upgrad ed	Comple tion certifica tes	Sspecifi cation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment tender	0	3 netball courts upgrad ed	300 00	2 netball courts upgrad ed	200 00	3 existing tennis courts upgrad ed	300 000.00

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
		rooms	-	-		R				VEHIC	ÎŬE		100	.34			
MLM19 2	Commu nity Develo pment	Upgradi ng of Kabokw eni Stadiu m	500 000	33	Kabokw eni	There is no Tunnel cover & grand stand VIP demarc ation	Tunnel cover installe d & grand stand VIP demarc ation constru cted	Tunnel cover procure d & grand stand VIP demarc ation constru ction complet ed	Comple tion certifica te	Sspecifi cation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment tender		Tunnel cover procure d & grand stand VIP demarc ation constru ction comple ted	500 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MLM19 4	Commu nity Develo pment	Upgradi ng of Security at Sports Facilitie s (palisad e Fencing)	500 000	6 & 21	Kanyam azane & Salubin dza	No security fencing	Numbe r of sports facilitie s fenced	2 sports facilities fencing complet ed	Comple tion certifica te	Sspecifi cation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment tender	0	N/A	0	2 sports facilitie s fencing comple ted	R500 000.00	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM19 6	Commu nity Develo pment	Upgradi ng of Van Riebeec k Park Swimmi ng Pool	1 000 000	16	Nelspru it	Change rooms and offices not in good conditi on. Roof Collapsi ng	Concret e slap, column s, offices, change room roof, electric al work, doors window s, plumbi ng and installat ion of turn style gates comple ted	Concret e slap, column s, offices, change room roof, electric al work, doors window s, plumbi ng and installat ion of turn style gates finalise d	Comple tion certifica te	Concret e slap, column s, offices, change room roof, electric al work, doors window s, plumbi ng and installat ion of turn style gates finalise d		N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0
MLM19 9	Commu nity Develo pment	Workin g Tools and Equipm ent	300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Insuffici ent tools	Numbe r of sets of tool procure d	10 sets of tool procure d	Deliver y note	Sspecifi cation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment tender	0	N/A		10 sets of tool procure d	300 000	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB83	Commu nity Develo pment	Researc h and docume ntation of heritag e sites and resourc es	400 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No docume nt availabl e listing heritag e sites and resourc es in Mbomb ela	First progres s report in place	First progres s report comple ted	Progres s report	Terms of referen ce comple ted		N/A	0	N/A	N/A	First progres s report comple ted	400 000
MB84	Commu nity Develo pment	Library Progra mmes	150 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	4 Library progra mmes were implem ented	Numbe r of library progra mme implem ented	4 Library progra mmes implem ented	Report	1 Library progra mmes implem ented	37 500	1 Library progra mmes implem ented	37 500	1 Library progra mmes implem ented	45 000	1 Library progra mmes implem ented	30 000
MB85	Commu nity Develo pment	Grading of Sports Ground S	750 000	All wards	All Wards	65 Ground s were graded	Numbe r of sports grounds Graded as per request	Numbe r of Sports grounds Graded as per request	Report	Numbe r of Sports grounds Graded as per request	187 500	Numbe r of Sports grounds Graded as per request	187 500	Numbe r of Sports grounds Graded as per request	187 500	Numbe r of Sports grounds Graded as per request	187 500

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
				35, 11, 1, & 39	Mdlank omo, Nkohlak alo,	30 goal posts installe d 6 new fields establis hed	Numbe r of goal posts installe d as per request Numbe r of new establis	Numbe r of Goal posts installe d as per request 4 new establis hed sports		Numbe r of Goal posts installe d as per request 1 new sports ground establis		Numbe r of Goal posts installe d as per request 1 new sports ground establis		Numbe r of Goal posts installe d as per request 1 new sports ground establis		Numbe r of Goal posts installe d as per request 1 new sports ground establis	-
					Shabala la & eNkom eni		hed sports grounds	grounds	1	hed		hed		hed		hed	
MB86	2010 Legacy	Hosting of Mayora I Cup Event	1 700 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Deliver a success ful Mayora I cup tourna ment	Numbe r of sportin g codes and events held for Mayora I Cup	6 sportin g codes and 4 events held for Mayora I Cup	Report	Tender specific ation submitt ed to Finance Registra tion of teams comple ted	50 000	Mayora I cup tourna ment Iaunche d, kick off of the tourna ment and events	1 200 000	Prize giving ceremo ny and Post- mortem meetin g done.	450 000	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB87	Commu nity Develo pment	Sports Progra mmes	700 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Institut ional	No. of sports progra mmes conduct ed	17 sports progra mmes conduct ed	Report	4 sports progra mmes conduct ed	168 000	4 sports progra mmes conduct ed	168 000	5 sports progra mmes conduct ed	196 000	4 sports progra mmes conduct ed	168 000
					A.		No. of sports progra mmes events conduct ed	11 sports progra mmes events conduct ed	Repos	2 sports progra mmes events conduct ed	0	2 sports progra mmes events conduct ed	0	5 sports progra mmes events conduct ed	0	2 sports progra mmes events conduct ed	0
N/A	Commu nity Develo pment	Installat ion of air conditi oners and upgradi ng of electrici ty in Librarie S	250 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	44	Numbe r of air conditi oners installe d	8 air conditi oners procure d	Comple tion certifica te	Tender specific ation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	Tender specific ation submitt ed to Finance	250 000	N/A	0	N/A	0

Parks and Cemeteries

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Locatio n	Ward	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM11 2	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Cemete ry IT System	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	None	Cemete ry IT System to capture records at all Service Centres in place	Cemete ry IT System to capture records at all Service Centres installe d	Licence	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	R 0.00	N/A	R 0.00	Cemete ry IT System installe d	R 500,000	N/A	0
MLM13 1	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Upgrad e of Ablutio n and Nursery	1 300 000	Nelspru it & White River	16, 30	Inadeq uate ablutio n facilitie s due to increas ed staff	Ablutio n upgrad e comple ted	Ablutio n upgrad e comple ted	Occupa tional certifica te	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	R 0.00	N/A	R 0.00	Ablutio n structur e at roof level comple ted	900 000	Ablutio n upgrad e comple ted	400 000
MLM16 0	Commu nity Develo pment	Establis hment and purchas e of play equipm ent	300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	New Park Develo pment	Numbe r of Play Parks equipm ent purchas ed	2 Play Parks equipm ent purchas ed	Deliver y note	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	R 0.00	2 Play Parks equipm ent purchas ed	R 300,000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MLM16 8	Commu nity Develo pment	Nature Reserve Fencing	150 000	Sonheu wel & Steiltes Nature Reserve s	16 & 17	Protecti on of Natural Areas	Numbe r of Nature Reserve s section	5 Nature Reserve s section s	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain	R 0.00	2 Nature Reserve s section s	60 000	3 Nature Reserve s section s	90 000	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Locatio n	Ward	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
						A	s fenced	fenced		Manage ment	T	fenced	2000	fenced			
MLM17 1	Commu nity Develo pment	Playgro und Manage r IT System & Hand held PDA's	200 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	None	Playgro und Manage r IT System & Hand held PDA's in place	Playgro und Manage r IT System & Hand held PDA's installe d	Licence	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	R 0.00	N/A	R 0.00	Playgro und Manage r IT System & Hand held PDA's installe d	200 000	N/A	0
MLM21 8	Waste and Environ ment Manage ment	Purchas e of fleet for parks - 2 x trucks and 2 x bakkies	2 700 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Old fleet and inadequ ate	Numbe r of trucks and bakkies delivere d	2 trucks and 2 bakkies purchas ed	Deliver y note	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	R 0.00	N/A	R 0.00	2 trucks and 2 bakkies purchas ed	R 2,700,0 00	N/A	0
MLM21 9	Waste and Environ ment Manage ment	Fencing of Cemete ries	1700	Matsul u	28	Improv e the current old fence	Concret e fencing of Matsul u cemete ry comple ted	Concret e fencing of Matsul u cemete ry comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	R 0.00	N/A	R 0.00	N/A	R 0.00	Concret e fencing of Matsul u cemete ry comple ted	R 1,700,0 00
MLM22 0	Waste and Environ ment	Nursery Develo pment	900 000	Nelspru it & White River	16; 30	Dilapida ted nursery structur	Numbe r of Nursery Develo	6 Nursery Develo pment	Comple tion certifica te	Specific ations submitt ed to	R 0.00	2 Nursery Develo pment	300 000	2 Nursery Develo pment	300 000	2 Nursery Develo pment	300 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Locatio n	Ward	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
	Manage ment					es	pment structur es upgrad ed	structur es upgrad ed		Supply Chain Manage ment	1. Yan-1	structur es upgrad ed		structur es upgrad ed		structur es upgrad ed	
MLM22 3	Waste and Environ ment Manage ment	Purchas e of Large Tractor	600 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Additio nal machin es due to age of other	Numbe r of Tractor s Large Tractor delivere d	1 of Tractor s Large Tractor purchas ed	Deliver y note	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	R 0.00	N/A	R 0.00	1 of Tractor s Large Tractor purchas ed	R 600,000	N/A	0
MLM 263	Waste and Environ ment Manage ment	Purchas e of tree team equipm ent	250 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Additio nal machin es due to age of other	Numbe r of tree team equipm ent delivere d	17 tree team equipm ent purchas ed	Deliver y note	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	R 0.00	N/A	R 0.00	17 tree team equipm ent purchas e	250 000	N/A	0
MLM22 4	Waste and Environ ment Manage ment	Purchas e of Lawnm owers and Brush cutters	800 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Additio nal machin es due to age of other	Numbe r of lawnmo wers & brush cutters delivere d	4 lawnmo wers & 40 brush cutters purchas ed	Deliver y note	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	R 0.00	N/A	R 0.00	4 lawnmo wers & 40 brush cutters purchas ed	R 800,000	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB73	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Identify and Feasibili ty Study for New cemete ry	1 200 000	25	Nkamb eni	None	Numbe r of regional license d cemete ries identifi ed	One regional license d cemete ry identifi ed	Licence	N/A		EIA Comple ted	600 000	Land Formali sation comple ted	200 000	One regional license d cemete ry identifi ed	400 000
MB74	Waste and Environ ment Manage ment	Planting of Trees in Househ olds	500 000	12, 13, 6, 33, 4	Elandsh oek, Matsul u, Mshadz a, Pienaar & KaBokw eni	6000 planted in other wards	Numbe r of trees distribu ted	5000 trees purchas ed	Distribu tion list	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	5000 trees purchas ed & distribu ted	500 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MB75	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	City Beautifi cation	500 000	16, 1, 30,28, 19, 14	Nelspru it, White River, Kanyam azane, Mattafi n, Hazyvie w & Matsul u	None	Numbe r of wards benefit ed from landsca ped upgrad ed	6 wards benefit ed from landsca ped upgrad ed	report	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	2 wards benefit ed from landsca ped upgrad ed	165 000	1 ward benefit ed from landsca ped upgrad ed	85 000	3 wards benefit ed from landsca ped upgrad ed	250 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB76	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Parks and Cemete ry Strateg y	400 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	None	Parks & Cemete ries strategy in place	Parks & Cemete ries strategy in comple ted	Strateg y	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment		Draft Parks & Cemete ries strategy in comple ted	0	Parks & Cemete ries strategy in comple ted	400 000	N/A	0
MB77	Waste and Environ ment Manage ment	Water for Cemete ries	500 000	14, 27, 26	Rocky's drift, Matsul u and Tekwan e North	No water supply	Numbe r of cemete ries Supplie d with water	3 cemete ries Supplie d with water	Comple tion certifica te	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	1 cemete ry Supplie d with water	166 667	1 cemete ry Supplie d with water	166 667	1 cemete ry Supplie d with water	166 667
MB78	Waste and Environ ment Manage ment	Grave Mainte nance and Closers (EPWP)	2 800 000	14, 27, 26	Rocky's drift, Matsul u and Tekwan e North	None	Numbe r of Cemete ries Mainte nance and closers appoint ed	3 Cemete ries Mainte nance and 24 closers appoint ed	Mainte nance report & appoint ment letters	24 closers appoint ed	R700,0 00	3 Cemete ries Mainte nance	R700,0 00	3 Cemete ries Mainte nance	R700,0 00	3 Cemete ries Mainte nance	R700,0 00

Waste Management

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM 215	Waste and Environ mental Manage ment	Establis hment of Waste transfer station	5 500 000	1,16 30 & 33	Nelspru it, White River, Kabokw eni & Hazyvie W	Only in Nelspru it transfer station	Design and costing of 4 transfer stations comple ted	Design and costing of 4 transfer stations comple ted	designs	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment		Prelimi nary designs comple ted	500 000	Final designs and costing comple ted	1 000 000	N/A	0
			7				Numbe r of ablutio n blocks comple ted	2 ablutio n blocks comple ted	Comple tion certifica tes	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	2 ablutio n blocks comple ted	4 000 000
MLM 230	Waste and Environ mental Manage ment	Purchas e of waste storage facility	2 500 000	1, 16,30	Nelspru it, White River, Kabokw eni & Hazyvie w	80 6 Cubic metre bins	Numbe r of waste storage facilitie s delivere d	100 waste storage facilitie s procure d	Deliver y note	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	100 waste storage facilitie s procure d	2 500 000	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB79	Waste and Environ ment Manage ment	Roll-out of waste separati on at source	220000 0	1, 16, 30 & 33	Hazyvie w, Nelspru it, White River & KaBokw eni	Mixed waste collecti on system	Waste separati on at source rolled out for 4 wards	Waste separati on at source roll out comple ted	Closer report	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment		Feasibili ty study Report on Waste Separat ion at Source comple ted	300 000	Ward 16 & 30 Roll-out of Waste Separat ion at Source comple ted	950 000	Ward 1 & 33Roll- out of Waste Separat ion at Source comple ted	950 000
MB80	Waste and Environ ment Manage ment	Mandel a Day	400 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No budget for Mandel a Day Celebra tion during 2012/1 3	Mandel a Day Celebra tion held on 18 July	Mandel a Day Celebra tion held on 18 July	Report	Mandel a Day Celebra tion held on 18 July	400 000	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0
MB82	Waste and Environ ment Manage ment	Extensi on of Waste Collecti on Services to Un- service d areas	170000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	30%	Feasibili ty Study report in place	Feasibili ty Study report approv ed by Council	Feasibili ty Study report	Internal Service Deliver y Model approv ed	0	Draft Feasibili ty Study report comple ted	500 000	Operati on and Manage ment Plans comple ted	700 000	Feasibili ty Study report approv ed by Council	500 000

Public Safety

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM16 4	Commu nity Develo pment	K53 Test Track – Motorc ycles	700 000	30	White River	No motor cycle test track in White River	Grade A DLTC in White river in place	Grade A DLTC in White river comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment		N/A	0	Grade A DLTC in White river installe d	700 000	N/A	0
MLM16 6	Commu nity Develo pment	Matsul u Public Safety Facility	3 500 000	27	Matsul	Public Safety Facility Non- Existent	Matsul u Public Safety designs finalise d	Matsul u Public Safety designs comple ted	Approv ed designs	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	Matsul u Public Safety designs comple ted	3 500 000
MLM16 7	Commu nity Develo pment	Multi- purpos e commu nity Disaster Manage ment vehicle	1 500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	None	Numbe r of Disaster Manage ment vehicle delivere d	1 Disaster Manage ment vehicle procure d	Deliver y note	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	1 Disaster Manage ment vehicle procure d	1 500 000
MLM17 2	Commu nity Develo pment	Procure ment of Backup Generat or in Nelspru it	1 300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No backup generat or require when power	Numbe r of back up generat ors delivere	1 x Backup generat or procure d & installe	Deliver y note	Submit Tender specific ation to SCM	0	N/A	0	1 x Backup generat or procure d & installe	1 300 000	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
						is off	d			VEHIC	TE		1000	d			
MLM17 5	Commu nity Develo pment	Purchas e of speed measuri ng equipm ent	700 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Current equipm ent too old	Numbe r of measuri ng speed equipm ent delivere d	8 measuri ng speed equipm ent procure d	Deliver y note	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	8 measuri ng speed equipm ent procure d	700 000	N/A	0
MLM18 5	Commu nity Develo pment	Replace ment Jaws of Life Units	100 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	3 sets	Numbe r of set of Jaws of Life procure d	1 set of Jaws of Life procure d	Deliver y note	Specific ation submitt ed to SCM	NO	N/A	0	1 set of Jaws of Life procure d	100 000	N/A	0
MLM18 6	Commu nity Develo pment	Replace ment Station Utensils	100 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Insuffici ent utensils	Numbe r of sets of Station Utensils procure d	5 sets of Station Utensils procure d	Deliver y note	Specific ation submitt ed to SCM	0	N/A	0	5 sets of Station Utensils procure d	100 000	N/A	0
MLM17 6A - Disaster	Commu nity Develo pment	Purchas e of collapsi ble structur es	1 000 000	All wards	Instituti onal	None	Numbe r of new Disaster collapsi ble structur es delivere d	12 Disaster collapsi ble structur es procure d	Deliver y note	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	12 Disaster collapsi ble structur es procure d	1 000 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM19 0	Commu nity Develo pment	Upgrad e of Nelspru it fire station	1 200 000	16	Nelspru it	Current station unsafe and require s upgrad e	Nelspru it Fire station upgrad ed	Nelspru it Fire station upgrad e comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Submit tender specific ation to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	Nelspru it Fire station upgrad e comple ted	1 200 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB88	Commu nity Develo pment	Purchas e of Bullet Proof Vests	250 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	20 bullet proof vests	number of bullet proof vest procure d	50 bullet proof vests procure d	Deliver y note	Tender specific ation submitt ed to Finance	0	N/A	0	50 bullet proof vests procure d	250 000	N/A	0
MB89	Commu nity Develo pment	Disaster capacit y building (council lors and ward Commit tees)	200 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	no Disaster capacit y done	Numbe r of training progra mmes offer to all Councill ors	2 training progra mmes offer to all Councill ors	Attenda nce register	Tender specific ation submitt ed to Finance	0	N/A	0	1 training progra mme offer to all Councill ors	100 000	1 training progra mmes offer to all Councill ors	100 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB90	Commu nity Develo pment	Disaster relief fund	200 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	no funds availabl e	Numbe r of identifi ed families assisted	All families identifi ed assisted	Benefici ary list	All families identifi ed assisted	50 000	All families identifi ed assisted	50 000	All families identifi ed assisted	50 000	All families identifi ed assisted	50 000
MB91	Commu nity Develo pment	Disaster Manage ment Plan	150 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Draft	Disaster Manage ment plan Draft Researc h report in place	Disaster Manage ment Plan draft researc h report develop ed	Draft report	Tender specific ation submitt ed to Finance		N/A	0	N/A	0	Disaster Manage ment Plan draft researc h report develop ed	150 000
MB92	Commu nity Develo pment	Rescue Support Units	300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	3 rescue support units	Numbe r of rescue support units procure d	1 rescue support units procure d	Deliver y note	Tender specific ation submitt ed to Finance	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	1 rescue support units procure d	300 000



FINANCIAL SERVICES

Office of the CFO

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB10	Financi al manage ment and viability	Docum entatio n of busines s Process es and Proced ure Manual s	700 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Busines s process es and proced ures are not docume nted	% of financia I manage ment busines s process es and proced ure docume nted	50% of financia l manage ment busines s process es and proced ure docume nted	Procure d manual docume nt	Feasibili ty study conduct ed and concept docume nt develop ed		Service provide r appoint ed	0	25% of financia l manage ment busines s process es and proced ure docume nted	R 300 000	25% of financia I manage ment busines s process es and proced ure docume nted	R 400 000



Asset Management

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM23 2	Financi al manage ment and viability	Procure ment of fleet manage ment system	2 000 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No Fleet Manage ment system in place	Fleet Manage ment System in place	Fleet Manage ment System procure d	Report	Terms of referen ce for the Fleet Manage ment system Develo ped	RO	Service provide r appoint ed	RO	N/A	0	Fleet Manage ment System procure d	2 000 000
MLM23 3	Financi al manage ment and viability	Procure ment of fuel manage ment system	1 200	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No Fuel Manage ment system in place	Fuel Manage ment System in place	Fuel Manage ment System procure d	Report	Terms of referen ce for the Fuel Manage ment System Develo ped	RO	Service provide r appoint ed	RO	N/A	0	Fuel Manage ment System procure d	1 200 000
MLM23 4	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Purchas e of Movabl e Assets Trackin g System	800 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No asset tracking system	Movabl e assets tracking system in place	Movabl e assets tracking system procure d	Deliver y note and report	Terms of referen ces for the movabl e asset tracking system develop ed	RO	Service provide r appoint ed	RO	N/A	RO	Movabl e assets tracking system procure d	R 800 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB2	Financi al manage ment and viability	Update and Mainte nance of asset register	3 400 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	100% update and mainte nance of the immova ble GRAP complia nt assets register	% update immova ble assets register complyi ng to GRAP framew ork maintai ned	100% update immova ble assets register complyi ng to GRAP framew ork maintai ned	Asset register	GRAP complia nt asset register	20% update immova ble assets register complyi ng to GRAP framew ork maintai ned	R 500 000	10% update immova ble assets register complyi ng to GRAP framew ork maintai ned	R 300 000	30% update immova ble assets register complyi ng to GRAP framew ork maintai ned	R 1 200 000	40% update immov able assets register complyi ng to GRAP framew ork maintai ned
MB15	Financi al manage ment and viability	Change of owners hip for the decease d estates	300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Consum er Accoun ts in the names of decease d owners	Numbe r of decease d estates' propert ies transfer red to benefici aries	100 decease d estates' propert ies transfer red to benefici aries	Report	Propert y registra tion docume nts	Terms of referen ce develop ed	0	Service provide r appoint ed	R 30 000	60 Transfe rs of Propert y owners hip effecte d	R 150 000	40 Transfe rs of Propert y owners hip effecte d
MB16	Revenu e Enhanc ement	Transfe r of owners hip of propert ies	1 908 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Propert ies occupie d by third parties are register ed in the	Numbe r of propert ies transfer red	3090 propert ies transfer red	Report	Propert y registra tion docume nts	Terms of referen ce develop ed	0	Service provide r appoint ed	R50 000	2000 propert ies transfer red	R1 000 000	1090 propert ies transfer red

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			<i>o</i> H			name of the Municip ality				1				Sec. 2 1			
MB17	Financi al manage ment and viability	Compil ation of a Propert y register system	400 00	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No propert y register system	Functio nal propert y Register system	Electro nic propert y master register compile d	Master register	Propert y register	Terms of referen ce develop ed	0	Service provide r appoint ed Data purifica tion and reconcil iation	R 50 000	Data purifica tion , reconcil iation and field Verifica tion	R200 000	Electro nic propert y master register comple ted
MB18	Revenu e Enhanc ement	Audit of council leases and rentals	150 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Outdat ed lease register	Update d lease register	Update d lease register compile d	Lease register	Lease register	Terms of referen ce develop ed	0	Service provide r appoint ed	R 20 000	Draft lease register compile d	R 80 000	Final lease register comple ted
MB19	Financi al manage ment and viability	Land Audit of municip al propert ies	600 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Insuffici ent and inaccur ate Propert y Owners hip data	Land audit conduct ed	Land audit comple ted	Audit report	Audit report	Terms of referen ce develop ed	0	Service provide r appoint ed	R 20 000	Data purifica tion and reconcil iation comple ted Field Verifica tion compet ed	R 300 000	Land audit comple ted

Revenue Management

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM23 5	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Rates hall facilitie s upgrad e	1 000 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Unmain tained/ and unfrien dly disable d environ ment	Numbe r of rates hall facilitie s upgrad ed	2 rates halls facilitie s upgrad ed (White River and Nelspru it)	Comple tion certifica te	Terms of referen ces for the concept ualisati on and design develop ed	R 200 000	Service provide r appoint ed	R 0	1 rates hall facility upgrad ed (Nelspr uit)	R 400 000	1 rates hall facility upgrad ed (White River)	R 400 000
MLM25 8	Revenu e Enhanc ement	Develo pment of internet portal for municip al account s and billing.	700 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No access of municip al account s on internet	% implem entatio n of internet portal comple ted	100% implem entatio n of internet portal comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Feasibili ty study and need analysis finalise d	R 100 000	20% implem entatio n of internet portal comple ted	R 100 000	40% implem entatio n of internet portal comple ted	R 250 000	40% implem entatio n of internet portal comple ted	R 250 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB5	Revenu e Enhanc ement	Develo pment of Revenu e Manage ment commu nication strategy	750 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No commu nication strategy on revenu e manage ment	Revenu e commu nication strategy in place	Revenu e commu nication strategy develop ed	Revenu e commu nication strategy	Stakeho Ider analysis and engage ment conduct ed	50 000	Service provide r appoint ed	RO	Revenu e commu nication strategy develop ed	R 500 000	Revenu e commu nication strategy implem ented	R 200 000
MB6	Revenu e Enhanc ement	Purifica tion and analysis of billing and debtors ' data	1 500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Limited debtors and billing data	% of debtors and billing data update d	100% of debtors and billing data update d	Report	Analysis report compile d	R 300 000	30% of debtors and billing data update d	R 400 000	30% of debtors and billing data update d	R 400 000	40% of debtors and billing data update d	R400 000
MB7	Revenu e Enhanc ement	Develo pment of consum er deposit structur e	100 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Approv ed consum er deposit policy	Consum er Deposit structur e in place	Consum er deposit structur e develop ed and approv ed	Report	Stakeho Iders engage ment conduct ed	0	Draft Consum er deposit structur e develop ed	40 000	Draft consum er deposit structur e tabled to Council	0	Final consum er deposit structur e approv ed	60 000
MB8	Revenu e Enhanc ement	Implem entatio n of develop ment levy flat rate	250 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No flat rate charged	Flat rate strategy in place	Flat rate strategy develop ed and approv ed	Flat rate strategy	Stakeho Iders engage ment conduct ed	50 000	Draft flat rate strategy and the commu nication plan	150 000	Draft flat rate strategy and the commu nication plan	0	Conduc t public particip ation Final flat rate strategy	50 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
		strategy				Real Providence		N 199		Task team compris ing of relevan t depart ments establis hed.		develop ed		tabled		approv ed	
MB22	Revenu e Enhanc ement	Automa ted meter reading system for water and electrici ty meters.	1 400 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No integrat ed automa ted meter system	Integrat ed automa ted meter system develop ed	Integrat ed automa ted meter system comple ted	Automa ted meter system	Feasibili ty study on all availabl e automa ted meter system conduct ed	R 50 000	Terms of referen ce develop ed	R 200 000	Appoint ment of the service provide r. Field data verificat ion conduct ed	R 800 000	Integrat ed automa ted meter system implem ented.	360 000
N/A	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Enhanc ement of revenu e generat ion measur es	RO	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	74.5% meter reading rate	% monthl y meter reading rate achieve d	95% monthl y meter reading rate attaine d	Meter reading report	95% meter reading rate attaine d	0	95% meter reading rate attaine d	0	95% meter reading rate attaine d	0	95% meter reading rate attaine d	0
N/A	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Enhanc ement of revenu e generat	RO	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	91.3% meter reading accurac y rate	% monthl y meter reading accurac y rate	90% monthl y meter reading accurac y rate	Meter reading report	90% meter reading accurac y rate attaine	0	90% meter reading accurac y rate attaine	0	90% meter reading accurac y rate attaine	0	90% meter reading accurac y rate attaine	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
		ion measur es				a	achieve d	attaine d		d		d		d		d	
N/A	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Improv e municip al account s distribu tion system	RO	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Billing cut-off date 12th every month	Cut-off date for monthl y billing achieve d	Billing cut-off date 12th every month attaine d	Report	Billing cut-off date 12th every month attaine d		Billing cut-off date 12th every month attaine d	0	Billing cut-off date 12th every month attaine d	0	Billing cut-off date 12th every month attaine d	0
N/A	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Enhanc ement of revenu e collecti on	RO	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	93% average collecti on rate	% monthl y average collecti on rate achieve d	93% monthl Y average collecti on rate attaine d	Paymen t levels report	93% average collecti on rate attaine d	0	93% average collecti on rate attaine d	0	93% average collecti on rate attaine d	0	93% average collecti on rate attaine d	0
N/A	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Collecti on of outstan ding debts	RO	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	5.2% accumu lative debt was collecte d	% of monthl y outstan ding debt collecte d	3 % monthl y outstan ding debt collecte d	Paymen t levels report	3 % outstan ding debt collecte d	0	3 % outstan ding debt collecte d	0	3 % outstan ding debt collecte d	0	3 % outstan ding debt collecte d	0

Supply Chain Management

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM23 6	Financi al manage ment and viability	Renova tion of Nelspru it and White River municip al stores	800 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Dilapida ted Nelspru it and White River Municip al stores	Numbe r of stores renovat ed (Nelspr uit and White River Municip al stores)	2 stores renovat ed (Nelspr uit and White River Municip al stores)	Comple tion certifica tes	Terms of referen ces for the concept ualisati on and design develop ed	RO	Service provide r appoint ed	RO	1 municip al store renovat ed (Nelspr uit)	R 400 000	1 municip al store renovat ed (White River)	R 400 000
MLM23 8	Financi al manage ment and viability	Upgrad e of Intenda procure ment system to interfac e with the payroll system	450 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	INTEND A procure ment system not interfac e to payroll system	% upgrad e of INTEND A procure ment to interfac e with payroll system comple ted	100% upgrad e of INTEND A procure ment to interfac e with payroll system comple ted	Report	Specific ations and conduct AS-IS and TO- BE analysis of the system develop ed	R 100 000	N/A	0	50% upgrad e of INTEND A procure ment to interfac e with payroll system comple ted	R 150 000	50% upgrad e of INTEND A procure ment to interfac e with payroll system comple ted	R 200 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB11	Financi al manage ment and viability	Conduc t Supplie rs' information session and awaren ess campai gns	400 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	1 supplier s' informa tion session and awaren ess campai gns conduct ed	Numbe r of Supplie r 'inform ation session and awaren ess campai gns conduct ed	1 supplier inform ation session and awaren ess campai gn conduct ed	Invitati on and Attenda nce register			N/A	0	N/A	RO	1 supplier 'inform ation session and awaren ess campai gn conduct ed	R400 000
MB12	Financi al manage ment and viability	Update and Mainte nance of the INTEND A e- procure ment system	100 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	INTEND A e- procure ment system implem ented and functio nal	% of the INTEND A e- procure ment system maintai ned	100% INTEND A e- procure ment system maintai ned	Report	20% INTEND A e- procure ment system maintai ned	R 20 000	10% INTEND A e- procure ment system maintai ned	R 10 000	30% INTEND A e- procure ment system maintai ned	R 30 000	40% INTEND A e- procure ment system maintai ned	R 40 000
MB13	Financi al manage ment and viability	Conduc t a SCM end- user forum awaren ess campai gn	200 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	no SCM end- user forum awaren ess campai gn	number of SCM end- user forum awaren ess campai gn conduct ed	4 SCM end- user forum awaren ess campai gn conduct ed	Invitati on and Attenda nce register	1 SCM end user forum awaren ess campai gn conduct ed	R 50 000	1 SCM end user forum awaren ess campai gn conduct ed	R 50 000	1 SCM end user forum awaren ess campai gn conduct ed	R 50 000	1 SCM end user forum awaren ess campai gn conduct ed	R 50 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB20	Financi al manage ment and viability	Conduc t a feasibili ty study for integrat ion of municip al stores and worksh ops.	200 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Municip al stores and worksh ops not integrat ed	% feasibili ty study for integrat ion of municip al stores and worksh ops conduct ed.	100% feasibili ty study for integrat ion of municip al stores and worksh ops conduct ed.	Feasibili ty study report	Terms of referen ce develop ed	0	Service provide r appoint ed	0	70% feasibili ty study for integrat ion of municip al stores and worksh ops conduct ed	R 140 000	30% feasibili ty study for integrat ion of municip al stores and worksh ops conduct ed	R 60 000
N/A	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Supply Chain Manage ment perfor mance reporti ng	RO	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	4 supply chain manage ment perfor mance reports submitt ed to Executi ve Mayor	Numbe r of quarterl y supply chain manage ment perfor mance reports submitt ed	4 supply chain manage ment perfor mance reports submitt ed	Acknow ledgem ent of receipt	1 supply chain manage ment quarterl y perfor mance reports submitt ed	0	1 supply chain manage ment quarterl y perfor mance reports submitt ed		1 supply chain manage ment quarterl y perfor mance reports submitt ed	0	1 supply chain manage ment quarterl y perfor mance reports submitt ed	0
N/A	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	SCM perfor mance reporti ng	RO	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	1 SCM perfor mance report was submitt ed to Council during 2011/2	Numbe r of SCM perfor mance reports submitt ed to Council within	1 SCM perfor mance report submitt ed	Council resoluti on	1 SCM perfor mance report submitt ed	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
						012	the prescrib ed timefra me			1							

Accounting and Reporting Services

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM23 7	Financi al manage ment and viability	Upgradi ng of expendi ture manage ment module on Venus system	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Expendi ture Manage ment module not in line with accrual require ments	% upgrad e of expendi ture manage ment module on Venus comple ted	100% upgrad ed expendi ture manage ment module on Venus comple ted	Report	Terms of referen ces develop ed	RO	20% upgrad ed expendi ture manage ment module on Venus comple ted	R 100 000	40% upgrad ed expendi ture manage ment module on Venus comple ted	R 200 000	40% upgrad ed expendi ture manage ment module on Venus comple ted	R 200 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB1	Financi al manage ment and viability	Functio nality and mainte nance of AFS compila tion system	250 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	AFS compila tion has been procure d through assistan ce if the District Municip ality	Fully functio nal AFS compila tion system in place	AFS compila tion system mappe d to trial balance	AFS	Trial balance and AFS compila tion system mappe d.	R 100 000	Accoun ting Services team work shoppe d on the AFS compila tion system	R 100 000	AFS compila tion system mappe d to trial balance	R 50 000	N/A	0
MB3	Financi al manage ment and viability	Review of human resourc es and payroll system	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	The human resourc es & payroll has never been investig ated	% gap analysis investig ation of the Human resourc es and Payroll system comple ted	100% gap analysis investig ation of the Human resourc es and Payroll system comple ted	Report	N/A	0	Terms of referen ces develop ed	ALL AN	Service provide r appoint ed	0	100% gap analysis investig ation of the Human resourc es and Payroll system comple ted	500 000
MB14	Financi al manage ment and viability	Develo pment of a financia I manage ment Compli ance Calenda	100 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No financia I manage ment complia nce calenda r	Numbe r of financia l manage ment complia nce calenda r	1 financia l manage ment complia nce calenda r develop	Compli ance calenda r docume nt	Terms of referen ce develop ed	0	Service provide r appoint ed	0	1 draft financia I manage ment complia nce calenda r develop	0	1 final financia l manage ment complia nce calenda r develop	100 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
		r	<i>in</i>			A	develop ed	ed						ed		ed	
N/A	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Favoura ble Audit Opinion	0	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Acquire d an unquali fied audit opinion with matters of emphas is	Favoura ble (unqual ified) audit opinion obtaine d and submiss ion of financia L statem ents	Unquali fied audit opinion obtaine d	Audit report	Annual Financi al Statem ents for the 2012/2 013 financia I year finalise d and submitt ed to the Auditor General	0	Unquali fied audit opinion obtaine d	0	Interim financia I statem ents for the period ending 31 Decem ber finalise d and submitt ed to Internal Audit and Provinci al Treasur V	0	N/A	0
N/A	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Tabling of Audited Informa tion to Council	RO	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	The 2011/2 012 audited informa tion reports were tabled before	Date of tabling audited informa tion report	31-Jan- 14	Council resoluti on	N/A	0	N/A	0	31-Jan- 14	0	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			100			Council on 31 January 2013		i 3)-		1				100 A			
N/A	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Improv ed liquidity position	RO	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Ratio of 1:0.24 current assets to current liabilitie s	Ratio of current assets to current liabilitie s attaine d	Ratio of 1:1 current assets to current liabilitie s attaine d	Audited financia I statem ents	N/A	0	Ratio of 1:1 current assets to current liabilitie s attaine d	0	N/A	0	N/A	0
N/A	Financi al Manage ment and Viability	Paymen ts of creditor s within the legislat ed timefra me of 30 days on receipt of invoice	RO	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	90.23% of creditor s paymen t was made within 30 days	% creditor s paymen ts made within 30 days	100% of creditor s paymen ts made within 30 days	Credito rs age analysis report	100% of creditor s paymen ts made within 30 days	0	100% of creditor s paymen ts made within 30 days	0	100% of creditor s paymen ts made within 30 days	0	100% of creditor s paymen ts made within 30 days	0

Budget and Treasury Office

IDP	Munici	Project	2013/	Ward	Locatio	Baselin	Кеу	2013/2	Means	First	First	Second	Second	Third	Third	Fourth	Fourth
Numbe	pal	Descrip	2014		n	е	Perfor	014	of	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarte
r	Priority	tion	Budget				mance	Targets	verifica	Planne	Planne	Planne	Planne	Planne	Planne	Planne	r
							Indicat		tion	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	Planne
							or			Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	d
						/ AND NO.											Budget
MLM24	Financi	Upgrad	500 000	Instituti	Instituti	No	%	100%	Report	Terms	0	50%	R 300	50%	R 200	N/A	0
0	al	e Venus		onal	onal	cashflo	establis	establis	TION	of		establis	000	establis	000		
	manage	system	1.5.12			W	hment	hment		referen	-	hment		hment			
	ment	to	TOX .			manage	ofa	of a	2	ces	and the second second	ofa		ofa			
	and	incorpo	Car .			ment	cashflo	cashflo		develop	NAV.	cashflo	1000	cashflo			
	viability	rate a	1000	2 million	in the second	module	W	w	and the	ed		w		W			
		cash			1 3	on	manage	manage				manage		manage			
		flow		200		Venus	ment	ment		1		ment	195	ment			
		manage ment		/		System	module	module		2		module		module			
		structur	1.00			21 (San (San	comple ted.	comple ted.				comple ted.	C	comple ted.			
		e and			-	1.10	teu.	leu.				teu.	1	teu.			
		linked				-		Law (2 Q				d.				
		to the	1			1		-			1.1.1						
		budget		A State		. /	. 116			The second							
		mainte	5			1 and		1									
		nance	100		and the second	176 13				9							
		structur				1110	en an an		G.U.G		1.						
		e			1		11 2		and the	and the second	dent.	1		1000			



87

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	Ward	Locatio n	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB9	Financi al manage ment and viability	Implem entatio n of cost manage ment and account ing strategy	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	1 100 000	No cost manage ment and account ing structur e	% of Cost manage ment and account ing strategy implem ented	20% of Cost manage ment and account ing strategy implem ented	Progres s report	Service Provide r appoint ed	RO	5% of Cost manage ment and account ing strategy implem ented	R O	10% of Cost manage ment and account ing strategy implem ented	R O	5% of Cost manage ment and account ing strategy implem ented	RO
						Outdat ed cost and tariffs structur e	% restruct uring of cost and tariffs structur e implem ented	100% restruct uring of cost and tariffs structur e implem ented	Progres s report	10% restruct uring of cost and tariffs structur e implem ented	R 200 000	10% restruct uring of cost and tariffs structur e implem ented	R 200 000	40% restruct uring of cost and tariffs structur e implem ented	R 350 000	40% restruct uring of cost and tariffs structur e implem ented	R 350 000
N/A	Financi al manage ment and viability	Budget process es and reporti ng manage ment	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	0	2013/2 014 Budget process plan not fully complie d with	Budget process es in accorda nce with Municip al Finance Manage	Budget process es in accorda nce with Municip al Finance Manage	Council resoluti on	2014/2 015 budget process plan approv ed	0	2014/2 015 budget prioritie s, guidelin es and assump tions submitt	0	2014/2 015 draft budget tabled and adopte d by council	0	Public particip ation process conduct ed and 2014/2 015 final budget	0

Numbe p	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	Ward	Locatio n	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
					h (ment Act and its Regulati ons complie d with	ment Act and its Regulati ons complie d with		VEHIC		ed to budget steering commit tee		STRUCTIO		tabled and approv ed by council	
						Submis sion of budget informa tion not fully complyi ng to the Nationa I Treasur y standar ds	Numbe r of budget informa tion submitt ed to Nationa I Treasur y in accorda nce with Municip al Finance Manage ment Act and its Regulati	4 budget informa tion submitt ed to Nationa I Treasur y in accorda nce with Municip al Finance Manage ment Act and its Regulati ons	Acknow ledgem ent of receipt from Nationa I Treasur y	1 (2013/2 014 budget return forms within the timelin es submitt ed)	0	1 (capital projects roll- overs amend ments of 2013/2 014 budget informa tion) submitt ed	0	1 (2013/2 014 adjustm ents budget informa tion - C schedul e) submitt ed	0	1 (2014/2 015 draft and final budget informa tion - A schedul e) submitt ed	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	Ward	Locatio n	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
						Budget reporti ng timelin es met	Numbe r of budget perfor mance reports submitt ed as prescrib ed by Municip al Finance Manage ment Act and its regulati ons	12 budget perfor mance reports submitt ed as prescrib ed by Municip al Finance Manage ment Act and its regulati ons	Acknow ledgem ent of receipt from Nationa I Treasur y	Three (3) budget perfor mance reports submitt ed as prescrib ed		Three (3) budget perfor mance reports submitt ed as prescrib ed	0	Three (3) budget perfor mance reports submitt ed as prescrib ed	0	Three (3) budget perfor mance reports submitt ed as prescrib ed	0
			*		7	Budget amend ments require ments met	Capital projects roll- overs approv ed within the stipulat ed timefra me	Capital projects roll- overs approv ed by 25 August 2013,	Council resoluti on	Capital projects roll- over approv ed by 25 August 2013,	0	Unfores een and unavoid able expendi ture approv ed by the Mayor	0	Midyea r budget perfor mance assess ment report submitt ed by 31 January 2013	0	Capital projects roll- overs for 2014/1 5 finalise d	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	Ward	Locatio n	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
							unspen t conditi onal grants roll- overs submitt ed within the stipulat ed timefra me	unspen t conditi onal grants roll- over applicat ion submitt ed to Nationa l Treasur y by 31 August 2013	Acknow ledgem ent of receipt from Nationa I Treasur Y	unspen t conditi onal grants roll- over applicat ion submitt ed to Nationa I Treasur y by 31 August 2013				Adjust ments budget approv ed by 28 Februar y 2014			
			*		7		adjustm ents budget in accorda nce with the Municip al Finance Manage ment Act	adjustm ents budget approv ed by 28 Februar y 2014	Council resoluti on				TIM				

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	Ward	Locatio n	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or approv ed	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB21	Financi al manage ment and viability	Implem entatio n of budget process plan	230 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Publicat ions of in-year reports not done as prescrib ed by the Municip al Budget and Reporti ng Regulati ons	Numbe r of publicat ions with regard to budget process publicis ed	7 Publicat ions with regard to budget process	Adverti sement s.	1 Publicat ion - 4th quarter 2012/2 013 budget perfor mance report publicis ed	R 15 000	1 Publicat ion - 1st quarter 2013/2 014 budget perfor mance report publicis ed.	R 15 000	3 publicat ions - 2013/2 014 mid- year budget perfor mance report, 2013/2 014 adjustm ents budget and 2014/2 015 draft budget publicis ed	R 120 000	1 publicat ion - 2014/2 015 final budget publicis ed.	R 80 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	Ward	Locatio n	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
N/A	Financi al manage ment and viability	Budget process es and reporti ng manage ment	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	0	2013/2 014 Budget process plan not fully complie d with	Budget process es in accorda nce with Municip al Finance Manage ment Act and its Regulati ons complie d with	Budget process es in accorda nce with Municip al Finance Manage ment Act and its Regulati ons complie d with	Council resoluti on	2014/2 015 budget process plan approv ed		2014/2 015 budget prioritie s, guidelin es and assump tions submitt ed to budget steering commit tee	0	2014/2 015 draft budget tabled and adopte d by council	0	Public particip ation process conduct ed and 2014/2 015 final budget tabled and approv ed by council	0



CORPORATE SERVICES

Facilities Management

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM11 3	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Cleanin g the civic centre exterior walls	1 500 000	Instituti onal	Nelspru it	Mismat ched exterior due to fungal growth	Percent age of exterior walls renewe d	25% of exterior walls renewe d.	Comple tion certifica te	12% of exterior walls renewe d	700 000	13% of exterior walls renewe d	800 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MLM12 8	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Renova tion for office space	2 500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Inadeq uate office space	Numbe r of existing building s renovat ed for office space	White river, Matsul u and Old Eskom building s renovat ed for office space	Comple tion certifica te	White River project comple ted.	500 000	Matsul u project comple ted.	700 000	N/A	N/A	Eskom building comple ted.	1 300 000
MLM12 9	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Renova tion of Civic Centres	3 000 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Building s dilapida ted	Numbe r of renovat ion projects comple ted within Civic and Service Centres	5 projects (ablutio n, parking bays, Kanyam azane veranda , white river thatche	Comple tion certifica te	N/A	RO	Ablutio ns renovat ion comple ted	1 000 000	Parking bays revamp comple ted	500 000	Kanyam azane veranda , white river thatche d roof comple ted and Occupa tional Centre	1 500 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
								d roof comple ted and Occupa tional Centre identifi ed)		VEHIC	ILE	~		STRUCTIO		identifi ed	
MLM13 0	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Reseali ng of civic centre roof	2 500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Roof leakage s across large areas.	Civic Centre roof reseale d	Reseali ng of Civic Centre comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	N/A	RO	Reseali ng of Civic Centre comple ted	2 500 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MLM26 3	Instituti onal Develo pment	Purchas e of 3 x bakkies - LDVs	600 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Inadeq uate vehicle for the mainte nance	Numbe r of LDVs purchas ed	3 LDVs purchas ed	Deliver y note	N/A	RO	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3 LDVs purchas ed	600 000
MLM26 7	Instituti onal Develo pment	Improv e security at Sitasive Training Centre	80 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Limited security , no fencing	palisad e fence and gate at Sitasive installe d	Erectio n of palisad e fence and gate at Sitasive comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	tender specific ation submitt ed to Finance	RO	N/A	RO	N/A	RO	palisad e fence and gate installe d	R 80 000
MLM26 8	Instituti onal Develo pment	Purchas e of Wendy House	50 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No Wendy house	Wendy house at Sitasive installe d	Wendy house at Sitasive purchas ed	Deliver y note	tender specific ation submitt ed to Finance	RO	N/A	RO	N/A	RO	Wendy house Purchas ed and installe d	R 80 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM27 0	Instituti onal Develo pment	Supply and installat ion of Carport s at Kanyam azane Service Centre	200 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Shortag e of carport S	Carport s installe d at Kanyam azane Service Centre	Carport S installat ion at Kanyam azane Service Centre comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Tender specific ations submitt ed to Finance	RO	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Carport s installat ion at Kanyam azane Service Centre comple ted	200 000
MLM27 1	Instituti onal Develo pment	Supply and installat ion of guardro oms(W endy houses) at Kanyam azane Service Centre and Kanyam azane Hall	50 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No guard rooms for security person nel	Numbe r of guard rooms installe d at Kanyam azane Service Centre and Hall.	2 guard rooms installe d	Deliver y note	Tender specific ations submitt ed to Finance	RO	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2 guard rooms installe d	200 000
MLM27 2	Instituti onal Develo pment	Supply and installat ion of Palisad e Fencing of Service Centre	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Current fence dilapida ted	Palisad e fence installe d	Palisad e fence installat ion comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	Tender specific ations submitt ed to Finance	RO	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Palisad e fence installat ion comple ted	500 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
		and Kanyam azane Hall								VEHIC	1°E			.54			
MLM27 3	Instituti onal Develo pment	Supply of furnitur e for Matsul u and Kanyam azane Council chambe rs	250 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No furnitur e in both Chamb ers	Numbe r of Council Chamb ers supplie d with furnitur e	2 Council Chamb ers supplie d with furnitur e	Deliver y note	Tender specific ations submitt ed to Finance	RO	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2 Council Chamb ers supplie d with furnitur e	250 000
MLM27 4	Instituti onal Develo pment	Thuson g Centre Rollout	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No Thuson g Centres through out the Municip ality	Thuson g Centre prelimi nary designs finalize d	Compil ation of prelimi nary designs comple ted	Designs	Specific ations submitt ed to Finance	N/A	N/A	N/A	Identifi cation of potenti al sites for Thuson g Centres	200 000	Compil ation of prelimi nary designs comple ted	300 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB26	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Compil ation of Facilitie s Mainte nance Master Plan	455 000	All	Municip al Wide	No existing Master Plan	Facilitie S Mainte nance Master Plan in place	Mainte nance Master Plan compile d	Master plan	N/A VEHI(Draft Facilitie s Mainte nance Master Plan present ed to Manage ment for inputs	200 000	Facilitie S Mainte nance Master Plan present ed to Council for approv al	255 000	N/A	0
MB27	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Executi on of an Office Space Survey	150 000	All	Municip al Wide	No data availabl e for office space	Office space survey report availabl e	Office Space Survey comple ted	Report	Draft office space survey report compile d	778 870.80	Office Space Survey report present ed to Manage ment for inputs and approv al	150 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MB42	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Rental of office space (Rental of comme rcial space)	2 500 000	Nelspru it	Nelspru it	Civic Centre building congest ed	Building occupie d	Officials relocat ed to new building	Rental agreem ent	Specific ations for tender purpos es comple ted	RO	Rental office space identifi ed and agreem ent signed.	R450 000	Officials relocat ed to new building	600 000	N/A	600 000

Human resource provisioning and performance management

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM26 2	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	1 x LDV (Record s Section)	200 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Old LDV used.	LDV delivere d	1 x LDV (Record s Section)	Deliver y note	Tender specific ation submitt ed to Finance	R 0.00	N/A	R 0.00	LDV purchas ed.	R 200 000.00	n/a	Not applica ble.
MLM26 5	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	2 x Heavy duty staplers (Record s Section)	10 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Old Stapler in use.	Numbe r of Heavy duty staplers purchas ed.	2 x Heavy duty staplers (Record s Section)	Deliver y note	Two heavy duty staplers Purchas ed.	10.000. 00	n/a	R 0.00	n/a	Not applica ble.	N/A	Not applica ble.
MLM26 6	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Electro nic attenda nce register s	400 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No electro nic attenda nce register s	Numbe r of Biometr ic devices Installe d	50 Biometr ic devices installe d	Comple tion report	Consult ation with Organis ed Labour comple ted	0	44 Biometr ic devices Installe d	R1 200 000	6 Biometr ic devices Installe d	R400 000	N/A	0
MLM26 9	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Scannin g HR Files to Orbit	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	0 Files scanne d	Numbe r of HR files scanne d	Scannin g HR Files to Orbit	100% HR Files scanne d	Service provide r appoint ed	0	50% HR files Scanne d	R250 000	50% HR files Scanne d	R250 00	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB24	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Job evaluati on and job descript ion update	600 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Job evaluati on results report not release d by SALGA	Job descript ion update d and job evaluati on results report publish ed	Job descript ion and job evaluati on results report comple ted	Report	quality job descript ions compile d	217 750	N/A	0	N/A	None	job evaluati on conduct ed	435 500
MB25	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	PMS cascadi ng – Levels 2 to 5	900 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Draft framew ork availabl e	Perfor mance Manage ment System cascade d to 4 levels below section 57 employ ees	Perfor mance Manage ment System approv ed by Council	Report	Draft PMS submitt ed to LLF and Service Provide r Appoint ed	0	N/A	0	PMS approv ed by council and LEVEL 2 - 5 employ ees trained	900 000	N/A	0
MB43	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Organiz ational review	1 900 000	All	Nelspru it	No organis ational review was conduct ed	Organis ation reviewe d and aligned accordi ngly	Comple ted organis ational review	Report	Consult ation with Labour comple ted	0	Specific ation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	Change manage ment conduct ed	1 900 000

Human resource maintenance and employment equity

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Mean s of verific ation	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB28	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Learner ship progra mmes	3 478 125	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	1 (one) learner ship progra mme comple ted	% of learner ship progra mmes comple ted	100% of learner ship progra mmes comple ted	Compl etion report	25% of currently running learnersh ip program mes complete d	R 400	Approv al and implem entatio n of NQF Level 3 for Roads Works Mainte nance (RWM) learner ship progra mmes	R 250 000	25% (RWM) learner ship progra mme compet ed	R 1 500 000	50% (RWM) learner ship progra mme compet ed	R 1 328 125.00
MB29	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Qualific ation Audit	1 040 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Qualific ations currentl y not verified	Numbe r of depart ments verified for Grade 12 certifica tes for all position s requirin g Grade 12 as a minimu m	8 depart ments verified for Grade 12 certifica tes for all position s requirin g Grade 12 as a minimu m require	Report	Specifica tion submitte d to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	2 (two) Depart ments verified	R 346 666.00	3(three) Depart ments verified	R 346 666.00	3(three) Depart ments verified	R 346 666.00

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Mean s of verific ation	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
						R	require ment	ment		VEHIC	1CE		Silter				
MB30	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Recogni tion of prior learning	330 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No policy directiv e on RPL	RPL Policy in place	RPL Policy comple ted and 2 implem entatio n report produc ed	RPL Policy compl eted	Draft RPL Policy presenta tion to all committ ees for consultat ion and council for approval.	0	Specific ation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	RPL Policy comple ted and 1 st implem entatio n report produc ed	R 70 000	RPL Policy comple ted and 2 nd implem entatio n report produc ed	260 000
MB31	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Skills audit and Update of Work Skills Plan (WSP)	1 260 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No skills Audit conduct ed.	Numbe r of Depart ments Audited for Skills audit	6 (six) Depart ments audited	Skills Audit report	Specifica tion submitte d to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	(3 depart ments) Financi al Services and Office of the Municip al Manage r Depart ments audited	R 513 000	(3 depart ments) Plannin g, Perfor mance Monito ring and Evaluati on, Commu nication and Informa tion Technol ogy,	R 513 000	Compre hensive report on the audit outcom es and persona l develop ment plans produc ed	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Mean s of verific ation	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
				1						VEHIC	ICE .			Local Econom ic Develo pment, Human			
													- PE	Settlem ent, Urban and Rural Develo pment and Technic al			
					4	A			-"					Service audited			
MB32	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Occupa tional Health and Safety Audit	120 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Safety audits not in complia nce with Safety regulati ons.	Safety Audit Comple ted	Safety Audits on all work areas within MLM finalise d	Audit report	Specifica tions submitte d to supply chain manage ment	RO	N/A	RO	N/A	RO	Safety Audits on all work areas within MLM finalise d	R 120 000
MB33	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Employ ee Wellbei ng Progra mmes	300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Limited wellbei ng progra mme service	Numbe r of Employ ees referre d for assistan	All employ ees requirin g wellbei ng	Repor t	All employe es requiring wellbein g assistanc	R 100 000	All employ ees requirin g wellbei ng	R 100 000	All employ ees requirin g wellbei ng	R 100 000	All employ ees requirin g wellbei ng	R 15 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Mean s of verific ation	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
							ce through Wellbei ng progra mmes	assistan ce being referre d		e being referred for assistanc e		assistan ce being referre d for assistan ce		assistan ce being referre d for assistan ce		assistan ce being referre d for assistan ce	
MB34	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Employ ees Wellnes s Interve ntions	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	one Wellnes s progra mme per annum	Numbe r of wellnes s progra mmes conduct ed	4 (four) wellnes s interve ntions conduct ed and 1 (one) wellnes s day held.	Repor t	1 (one) Wellness intervent ion conducte d	R 100 000	1 (one) Wellnes s interve ntion conduct ed and 1 (one) wellnes s day held.	R 250 000	1 (one) Wellnes s interve ntion conduct ed	R 100 000	1 (one) Wellnes s interve ntion conduct ed	R 100 000
MB35	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Employ ment Equity Training	400 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Training was last conduct ed in 2009	Numbe r of training session s provide d to Councill ors and employ ees	three training session provide d to Employ ees and Councill ors	Atten dance regist ers	Specifica tion submitte d to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	1 session for Central Employ ment Equity Forum and Senior Manage ment Commit tee provide d	R 100 000	1 session for Councill ors provide d	R 150 000	1 session for Line Manage rs, supervi sors and employ ees provide d	R 150 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Mean s of verific ation	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB36	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Occupa tional Health and Safety Awaren ess Progra mmes	120 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Lack of safety awaren ess	% of awaren ess progra mmes conduct ed at workpla ces	90% of awaren ess progra mmes conduct ed at workpla ces	Repor t	Identifica tion of workplac es for awarene ss purposes	0	30% of awaren ess progra mmes conduct ed	R 40 000	30% of awaren ess progra mmes conduct ed	R 40 000	30% of awaren ess progra mmes conduct ed	R 40 000
MB37	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Licence applicat ion for occupat ional clinic	400 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	no license d Occupa tional Clinic	Occupa tional clinic in place and licence d	Clinic Licence approv ed	Appro ved licenc e	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	Clinic Licence approv ed	400 000
MB38	Good governa nce and Public Particip ation	Employ ee motivat ion progra mmes	300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	two session s conduct ed	Numbe r of Motivat ional session s held	Twelve (12) Motivat ional Session s held	Repor t	Three (3) Motivati onal Sessions	R 75 000	Three (3) Motivat ional Session s	R 75 000	Three (3) Motivat ional Session s	R 75 000	Three (3) Motivat ional Session s	R 75 000



LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, URBAN AND RURAL AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT

Rural Development

						12											
IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM20 1	Rural Develo pment	Drilling and commis sioning of borehol es for water supply in farms within Mbomb ela	1 500 000	Related Wards	All Rural Areas	The farms have difficult y to access water	Numbe r of borehol es to be commis sioned	8 X borehol es commis sioned	Report	Specific ation submitt ed Supply Chain Main	0	4 X borehol es commis sioned	750 000	4 X borehol es commis sioned	750 000	N/A	0



IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM20 2	Rural Develo pment	Renova tion and constru ction of Broiler houses for poultry co- operati ves	2 000 000	30, 32, 34, 39, 03 and 09.	White River, Dwaleni , Phame ni, Nyonga ne Mgand uzweni and Mahush u	The 38 co- operati ves formed will need to be support ed with infrastr ucture in order to comply with the require ments of the	Numbe r of broiler houses to be constru cted	10 x broiler houses to be constru cted	Report	Specific ation submitt ed to Supply Chain Main	0	5 X broiler houses to be constru cted	500 000	5 X broiler houses to be constru cted	500 000	N/A	0
						funders for their busines s start- up funding	Numbe r of broiler houses to be renovat ed	10 x broiler houses to be renovat ed	Report	Specific ation submitt ed Supply Chain Main	0	5 X broiler houses to be renovat ed	500 000	5 X broiler houses to be renovat ed	500 000	N/A	0
MLM20 3	Rural Develo pment	Vehicle to support Rural Coordin ators to do field work in the	1 400 000	All wards	All Rural Areas	There are no vehicles to support coordin ators	Numbe r of vehicles to be purchas ed	3 x vehicles to be purchas ed	Deliver y note	Specific ation submitt ed Supply Chain Main	0	N/A	0	3 x vehicles to be purchas ed	1 400 000	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
		Rural areas.															

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Performan ce Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarte r Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarte r Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB105	Rural Develop ment	Poultry co- operative s Indaba	300 000	38 coopera tives register ed and with business plans	Number of cooperativ es indaba held	1 cooperati ves indaba held	Council Report	N/A	0	1 cooper atives indaba held	300 000	N/A	0	N/A	0

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Performan ce Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarte r Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarte r Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB106	Rural Develop ment	Commerc ialization of Subsisten ce farming for Compreh ensive market analysis investigat ion	250 000	The market analysis on poultry co- operativ es has not been done, there are about 25 existing co- operativ es produci ng on a small scale	% of Investigati on for commercia lisation of subsistenc e farming completed	100% of Investiga tion for commerc ialisation of subsisten ce farming complete d		10 % of Investigat ion for commerc ialisation of subsisten ce farming complete d	O	20% of Investig ation for comme rcialisat ion of subsist ence farming comple ted	70 000	30% of Investigat ion for commerc ialisation of subsisten ce farming complete d	100 000	40% of Investigat ion for commerc ialisation of subsisten ce farming complete d	80 000
MB107	Rural Develop ment	Formatio n and Develop ment of co- operative s for Refuse Removal in the Rural areas	300 000	No refuse removal services in the Rural areas	Number of cooperativ es formed and capacitate d with soft skills	20 cooperati ves formed and capacitat ed with soft skills	Council Report	N/A	0	20 cooper atives register ed	100 000	20 cooperati ves capacitat ed with soft skills	200 000	N/A	0

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Performan ce Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarte r Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarte r Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB108	Rural Develop ment	Analysis, Develop ment of Business Plan and funding for the stabilisati on of roads in the rural areas.	250 000	The municip ality currentl y has a backlog data of 1774 in rural areas which needs to be stabilise d to promot e social and econom ic develop ment	% of business plan for roads stabilisatio n in rural areas for economic developme nt in place	100% of business plan for roads stabilisati on in rural areas for economic develop ment develope d	Business plan	10% of business plan for roads stabilisati on in rural areas for economic develop ment in place		30% of busines s plan for roads stabilis ation in rural areas for econo mic develo pment in place	50 000	50% of business plan for roads stabilisati on in rural areas for economic develop ment in place	150 000	10% of business plan for roads stabilisati on in rural areas for economic develop ment in place	50 000
MB109	Rural Develop ment	Impleme ntation of the outcome of the feasibility study on Bio- gas as a means of alternativ e form of energy generatio n	108 262	There is waste which produce d from farmers which is not quantifi ed and if collecte d, analysis and	% of Implement ation of the outcome of the feasibility study on Bio- gas as a means of alternative form of energy generation	100% of Impleme ntation of the outcome of the feasibility study on Bio- gas as a means of alternativ e form of energy generatio	Council report	10% of Impleme ntation of the outcome of the feasibility study on Bio- gas as a means of alternativ e form of energy generatio	0	40% of Implem entatio n of the outcom e of the feasibili ty study on Bio- gas as a means of alterna tive	50 000	25% of Impleme ntation of the outcome of the feasibility study on Bio- gas as a means of alternativ e form of energy generatio	25 000	25% of Impleme ntation of the outcome of the feasibility study on Bio- gas as a means of alternativ e form of energy generatio	33 262

Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Performan ce Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarte r Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarte r Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			quantifi ed it will have huge econom ic spin offs for the people who are unempl oyed.					HICLE	form of energy generat ion		n		n	



Integrated Human Settlement

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	Ward	Locatio n	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM10 8	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Purchas e of 300 foldabl e collapsi ble structur es	All wards	Mbomb ela	3 059 406	No foldabl e /collaps ible structur es	Numbe r of foldabl e collapsi ble structur es purchas ed	80 foldabl e collapsi ble structur es purchas ed	Deliver y note	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment		80 foldabl e collapsi ble structur es purchas ed	3 059 406	N/A	0	N/A	0
N/A	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Design, plans and installat ion of enginee ring services in Maggie sdal, Tekwan e South, White River (Coltshil I) and Elandsh oek new Townsh ips	12 000	15,16 &17, 26,30, 38,	Maggie sdal, Tekwan e North and White River	No services plans for Tekwan e North and White River (Coltshil I)	Services plans for Tekwan e North and Whiter River (Coltshil I) develop ed	Services plans for Tekwan e North and White River (Coltshil I) finalise d	Services plans approv ed	Specific ations submitt ed for the appoint ment of consulti ng enginee rs	2 000 000	Prelimi nary design develop ed, applicat ions to comply with all legal require ments (e.g. WUL, EIA etc.) initiate d	5 000 000	Detaile d designs develop ed	3 000 000	Specific ations submitt ed, contrac tor appoint ed and site handov er	2 000 000

Integrat	Purchas	3 000	Ward	Ngodw	No	Adequa	Adequa	Land	Specific	0	N/A	0	Land	3 000	N/A	0.00
ed	e of	000	12	ana	Council	te	te	purchas	ation				purchas	000		
Human	land in				owned	suitable	suitable	ed for	finalise				ed for			
Settlem	Hazyvie				land	land	land	the	d and				the			
ents	w for				within	obtaine	obtaine	school	submitt				school			
	Building				or near	d and	d and		ed to							
	ofa				Ngodw	register	register		Supply							
	School				ana to	ed in	ed in		Chain							
					address	the	the	1 1 1	Manage							
		10 miles	The Carlo Anna	6	and	name	name	- /	ment							
		N Come		And the second	resolve	of	of		Weiter 1917	To Tomate		1000	100	1		
					the	Mbomb	Mbomb	NON	VEHIC	LE						
					informa	ela	ela			La						
	S.	22.34			1	Local	Local			36		101 00	ICTO LOTIO	5		
				-	settlem	Municip	Municip		1				VERCE			
	6		8°		ent	ality	ality		7							

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB110	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Develo pment of Migrati on and manage ment of informa I settlem ents strategy	222 886	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	There is no migrati on and manage ment of informa I settlem ents strategy	Migrati on and manage ment of informa I settlem ents strategy in place	Migrati on and manage ment of informa l settlem ents strategy develop ed and approv ed	Approv ed strategy	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	0	Migrati on and manage ment of informa l settlem ents strategy develop ed	111 443	Migrati on and manage ment of informa I settlem ents strategy approv ed	111 443	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB111	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Develo pment of housing gap market strategy	400 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	There is no strategy that deals with gap market (middle income)	Housing gap market strategy in place	Housing gap market strategy develop ed	Approv ed strategy	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment		Housing gap market strategy develop ed	200 000	Housing gap market strategy approv ed	200 000	N/A	0
MB112	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Traditio nal Leaders Indaba	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	Mbomb ela Local Municip ality has never created a platfor m for discussi on with Amakh osi regardi ng land develop ment	Numbe r of Traditio nal Leaders Indaba held	1 Traditio nal Leaders Indaba held	Attenda nce register	N/A	0	1 Traditio nal Leaders Indaba held	500 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MB113	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	conduct a social survey at Msholo zi	500 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	the social survey that was conduct ed is outdate	Social survey for Msholo zi informa l settlem	Social survey for Msholo zi informa I settlem	Report	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	0	Social survey for Msholo zi informa I settlem	500 000	N/A	0	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			100			d , it was conduct ed in 2009	ents conduct ed	ents comple ted		1	17.000	ents comple ted		-			
MB114	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Develo p a backyar d rental housing plan	300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	TOhere is no backyar d rental housing plan	Backyar d rental housing plan develop ed	Backyar d rental housing plan comple ted	Approv ed plan	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	0	Backyar d rental housing plan comple ted	300 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MB115	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Develo p a strategy that deals with Housing consum er educati on	300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	There is no strategy that deals with housing consum er educati on	Strateg y for Housing consum er educati on develop ed	Strateg y for Housing consum er educati on comple ted	Approv ed strategy	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	0	Strateg y for Housing consum er educati on comple ted	300 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MB116	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Develo p a strategy that deals with land invasio n manage ment	300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	there is no strategy that deals with land invasio n manage ment	Strateg y that deals with land invasio n manage ment develop ed and approv ed	Strateg y that deals with land invasio n manage ment comple ted and approv ed	Approv ed strategy	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	0	Strateg y that deals with land invasio n manage ment comple ted and approv ed	300 000	N/A	0	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB136	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Formali zation and Townsh ip Establis hment of Ngodw ana	500 000	Ngodw ana	Ward 12	Informa I Settlem ent (Humve e)	General Plans for Ngodw ana comple ted	General Plans for Ngodw ana approv ed	Approv ed General plans	Land owners hip finalise d		Pegging of stands comple ted	400 000	Draft general plans finalise d	100 000	General Plans for Ngodw ana approv ed	0



Urban and Rural Management

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/1 4 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM10 6	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Provisio n of Executi ve Mayor official residen ce	2 471 232	16	Nelspru it	No official residen ce for Executi ve Mayor	% of constru ction comple ted	50% of constru ction comple ted	Report	Design approve d, building plan submitt ed and costing of the structur e complet ed	600 000	N/A	0	25% of the structur e complet ed	900 000	25% completi on of the designe d residen ce.	900 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB130	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Land Tenure Upgrad e (Formal ization & Msholo zi)	8 350 000	14, 26 & 32	Msholo zi, Msogw aba and Kabokw eni	Existing informa I settlem ents	Numbe r of general plans submitt ed to the Surveyo r General s Office for	3 general plans submitt ed to the Surveyo r General s Office for approv	Proof of receipt by Surveyo r General 's office	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment of the appoint ment of service	0	1 General plan for Kabokw eni submitt ed to the Surveyo r General s Office	2 825 000	1 General plan for Msogw aba submitt ed to the Surveyo r General s Office	2 825 000	1 General plan for Msholo zi submitt ed to the Surveyo r General s Office	2 700 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
						R	approv al			provide r for Msholo zi.	11E	for approv al		for approv al		for approv al	
MB131	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Revised & Update d LUMS	200 000	Instituti onal	Institutional	LUMS not proclai med	Land Use Manage ment Scheme proclai med	Land Use Manage ment Scheme proclai med	Procla mation notice	Request for the appoint ment of political steering commit tee submitt ed to political leaders hip		LUMS finalise d	100 000	Public particip ation process comple ted and council resoluti on obtaine d	100 000	Land Use Manage ment Scheme proclai med	0
MB132	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Precinct Plans and revitaliz ation strategy for White River CBD	200 000	White River	Ward 30	Bid Specific ation has been comple ted and submitt ed	Precinct Plans and revitaliz ation strategy for White River CBD in place	Precinct Plans and revitaliz ation strategy for White River CBD comple ted and approv ed	Council resoluti on	Service provide r appoint ed	0	Draft Precinct Plan compile d and first round of Public Particip ation process comple ted	100 000	Final Public Particip ation process finalise d	100 000	Precinct Plans and revitaliz ation strategy for White River CBD comple ted and approv ed	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB133	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Precinct Plans for Msholo zi; Mbomb ela Universi ty and the Greater Kaapsc hehoop Elandsh oek and Ngodw ana areas	850 000	Msholo zi; New Mbomb ela Universi ty and the Greater Kaapsc hehoop - Elandsh oek- Ngodw ana Area	12,14	No existing precinct plans	Precinct Plans for the Msholo zi; New Mbomb ela Universi ty and the Greater Kaapsc hehoop - Elandsh oek- Ngodw ana Area in place	Precinct Plans for the Msholo zi; New Mbomb ela Universi ty and the Greater Kaapsc hehoop - Elandsh oek- Ngodw ana Area comple ted and approv ed	Council resoluti on	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment		Draft Precinct Plan compile d and first round of Public Particip ation process comple ted	300 000	Final Public Particip ation process finalise d	550 000	Precinct Plans and revitaliz ation strategy for White River CBD comple ted and approv ed	0
MB134	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Aerial photogr aphy Msholo zi Townsh ip	300 000	14	Msholo zi	2011 aerial photogr aph outdate d.	Recent 2013 aerial photogr aphy in place	Recent 2013 aerial photogr aphy compile d	aerial photogr aph	Recent 2013 aerial photogr aphy compile d	300 000	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0
MB135	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Integrat ed Housing Projects (Maggie sdal In Nelspru	1 500 000	16,30	Nelspru it, White River	No general plans for Maggie sdal and	General plans for Maggie sdal and Colts	General plans for Maggie sdal and Colts	Approv ed plans	Layouts to confor m to speciali st studies	0	Public particip ation and approv al of revised	0	Pegging of stands comme nced	0	General plans for Maggie sdal and Colts	150000 0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
		it) And (Coltshil I Extensi on 2 In White River)				Colts hill Ext 2	hill Ext 2 in place	hill Ext 2 approv ed		and to address objectio ns revised	C E	layouts comple ted		.34		hill Ext 2 approv ed	
MB137	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Compil ation of Municip al Valuati on Roll	2 300 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	95% update d propert y master file	Valuati on roll Certifie d	Valuati on roll Certifie d	Publicat ion notice	Data collecti on and sales review Comple ted	510 000	Draft valuatio n roll comple ted	510 000	Valuati on roll publish ed	600 000	Objecti on process finalise d and Valuati on roll Certifie d	680 000
MB138	Integrat ed Human Settlem ents	Public awaren ess Campai gn in respect of the implicat ions of a Valuati on Roll as well as the objectio n and appeal process es	200 000	Instituti onal	Instituti onal	No objectio n process initiate d for the new valuatio n roll	Objecti on process comple ted	Objecti on process comple ted	Council resoluti on	N/A	0	Newslet ters for public awaren ess campai gn comple ted	50 000	Valuati on roll printed and distribu ted to the satellite offices for public comme nts	100 000	Objecti on process comple ted	50 000

LED, Tourism and Trade

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM20 4	Econom ic Develo pment	Building of trade stalls, Kabokw eni and Mahush u	3 675 999	3,33 and 38	Kabokw eni, Mahush u and Plaston	There is a need to provide informa I trade stalls for informa I traders Tender advertis ed and at adjudic ation level.	Numbe r of stalls built	28 stalls built	Hand over report	Service provide r appoint ed and site handov er		20 stalls built	2 940 705	8 stalls built	735 203	N/A	0
MLM20 5	Econom ic Develo pment	Constru ction of a Museu m & Heritag e Centre	2 500 000	14	Mataffi	No museu m and Heritag e site	Museu m and Heritag e Centre	Museu m and Heritag e Centre constru cted		Acquisit ion of land (signing of lease, valuatio ns)	2 000 000	Final design and EIA develop ed	100 000	Final design and EIA develop ed	250 000	Specific ations submitt ed to supply chain manage ment	150 000

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM20 6	Econom ic Develo pment	Establis hment of Marula Factory	1 200 000	39	Matsul u, Mvanga tini, Mdlank omo, Buyelan i, Clau Clau, Nyonga ne	Need for establis hment of Marula factory	Land acquire d and architec tural designs comple ted	Land secured and architec tural designs comple ted and approv ed	Permiss ion to occupy by traditio nal authorit y and approv ed designs	Land for Marula Factory identifi ed		Consult ant appoint ed for architec tural designs	0	Draft designs submitt ed	500 000	Land acquire d and architec tural designs comple ted	700 000
MLM20 7	Econom ic Develo pment	Fencing and Refurbi shment of Establis hed / Existing Stalls	300 000	Various wards	Various areas	There is a need to refurbis h deplete d existing stalls	Refurbi shment and fencing of existing stalls finished	Refurbi shment and fencing of existing stalls comple ted	Completion certificate	Service Provide r appoint ed	0	Refurbi shment and fencing of existing stalls comple ted	300 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MLM20 8	Econom ic Develo pment	Job linkage centre	4 500 000	26	Msogw aba	Need for job creatio n and skills develop ment	% of constru ction of Job linkage centre phase 1 comple ted	100% of constru ction of Job linkage centre phase 1 comple ted	Comple tion certifica te	5% of constru ction of Job linkage centre phase 1 comple ted	300 000	20% of constru ction of Job linkage centre phase 1 comple ted	100 000	35% of constru ction of Job linkage centre phase 1 comple ted	1 200 000	40% of constru ction of Job linkage centre phase 1 comple ted	2 000 000
MLM20 9	Econom ic Develo pment	Mainte nance of Trade Trolleys	200 000	Related Wards	Various areas	There are old and damage d trolleys that need to	Numbe r of trolleys repaire d	40 trolleys to be repaire d		Service provide r appoint ed	0	20 trolleys repaire d	100 000	20 trolleys repaire d	100 000	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			5	-		be repaire d	CON			VEHIC	L E		-				
MLM21 0	Econom ic Develo pment	Manufa cture Trade Trolleys	300 000	27, 19, 30	Matsul u, Kanyam azane, Whiteri ver	There is a need to provide trade trolleys for informa I traders	Numbe r of trolleys procure d	30 trolleys procure d	Deliver y notes	Service provide r appoint ed		10 trolleys procure d	100 000	20 trolleys procure d	200 000	N/A	0
MLM21 1	Econom ic Develo pment	Provisio n of Barber Stalls	500 000	Various areas	Various areas	There is a need to provide barbers shades for informa I traders	Numbe r of barber shades procure d	40 barber stalls procure d	Deliver y notes	Service provide r appoint ed	0	20 barber shades procure d	250 00	20 barber shades procure d	250 00	N/A	0
MLM21 4	Econom ic Develo pment	Tourism Informa tion Office at Stadiu m	359 406	14	Mbomb ela Stadiu m	Space identifi ed at the Mbomb ela stadium	Functio nal and fully establis hes Tourism Informa tion Centre at the Mbomb	Tourism Informa tion Centre at the Mbomb ela Stadiu m establis hed and	Report	Service provide r appoint ed to equip the Tourism Centre	0	Tourism Informa tion Centre at the Mbomb ela Stadiu m fully equipp ed	250 000	Tourism Informa tion Centre at the Mbomb ela Stadiu m establis hed and	109 406	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
							ela Stadiu m	fully functio nal		VEHIC				fully functio nal	2		

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB117	Economi c Develop ment	Townshi p/Rural Develop ment Route develop ment	500 000	Service Provider appointe d to do Business Plans	% of impleme ntation of the Townshi p//Rural Tourism Route Develop ment plan complete d	100 % of impleme ntation of the Townshi p//Rural Tourism Route Develop ment plan complete d	Completi on certificat e	Service provider appointe d	0	20% of impleme ntation of the Townshi p//Rural Tourism Route Develop ment plan complete d	100 000	40%of impleme ntation of the Townshi p//Rural Tourism Route Develop ment plan complete d	200 000	40%of impleme ntation of the Townshi p//Rural Tourism Route Develop ment plan complete d	200 00

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB118	Economi c Develop ment	Re- Establish ment of the Mbombe la Develop ment Agency (MEDA)	1 000 000	MEDA is not establish ed. A tender has been advertise d to appoint a Transacti on Advisor for the re- establish ment of the MEDA	Mbombe la Economi c Develop ment Agency (MEDA) re- establish ed	Mbombe la Economi c Develop ment Agency (MEDA) re- establish ed	Council resolutio n	Business plan complete d	500 000	Agency registere d as a juristic person	400 000	Board members appointe d	100 000	Mbombe la Economi c Develop ment Agency (MEDA) re establish ed	0
MB119	Economi c Develop ment	Attract Investors Specific Area	500 000	Need for investme nt attractio n	Number of investme nt emporiu m hosted	1 investme nt emporiu m hosted	Report	Service provider appointe d	0	1 investme nt emporiu m hosted	500 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MB120	Economi c Develop ment	LED Forum, Business Visit, Satisfacti on Survey	250 000	LED Forum exists but not functiona	Number of LED forums hosted	4 LED forums hosted	Attendan ce registers	1 LED forum hosted	100 000	1LED forum hosted	100 000	1 LED forum hosted	30 000	1 LED forum hosted	20 000
MB121	Economi c Develop ment	Business Arts/Craf t Portfolio	250 000	Tender advertise d for the automati on of the Business Arts/Craf t	LED Portal) Business/ Arts & Craft Portfolio complete d and	LED Portal for the Business/ Arts & Craft Portfolio complete	Report	Program ming process finalised	150 000	LED Portal for the Business/ Arts & Craft Portfolio complete	100 000	N/A	0	N/A	0

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
				Portfolio	fully functiona I	d and fully functiona I	5774-		-	d and fully functiona l			- 2		
MB122	Economi c Develop ment	SMME Develop ment & Training	800 000	50 SMME's/ Co- Operativ es develope d and trained	Number of SMMEs/ Co- Operativ es develope d and trained	50 SMME's/ Co- Operativ es develope d and trained	Report	Service provider appointe d	o ÆHICI	20 SMMEs/ Co- Operativ es develope d and trained	300 000	30 SMMEs/ Co- Operativ es develope d and trained	500 000	0	0
MB123	Economi c Develop ment	Update and Printing of By- laws	100 000	Street Trading By-Law is being reviewed	Street Trading By- Law is updated and promulg ated	Street Trading By Law promulg ated	Promulg ated bylaws	Street trading bylaws updated	30 000	Public Participa tion process for input conducte d	60 000	Street Trading By Law promulg ated	10 000	N/A	0
MB124	Economi c Develop ment	Townshi p/Rural Route Develop ment (KNP)	500 000	There is need to expand the tourism potential through the township / rural route develop ment towards the Kruger National	Concept designs develope d	Concept designs complete d	Concept designs report	Service provider appointe d	0	Stakehol der engagem ent conducte d	100 000	Draft concept designs submitte d	200 000	Concept designs complete d	200 000

IDP Number	Municipa l Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline Park	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
				(KNP)	R				C HIC				15-12-		
MB125	Economi c Develop ment	Tourism , Marketin g , Maps, Visitor Guides and Promotio nal Material	694 065	There is need to promote tourism within Mbombe la for economi c growth, job creation and reductio n of unemplo yment	Number of tourism exhibitio ns attended	5 tourism exhibitio ns attended	Reports	2 tourism exhibitio ns attended (Swazilan d and Mozambi que)	200 000	1 tourism exhibitio n attended	100 000	N/A	0	2 tourism exhibitio ns attended	394 065
MB126	Economi c Develop ment	UNWTO Conferen ce, WISA & Mbombe la Tourism Explosion	1 000 000	Two tourism marketin g events secured	Number of Tourism Marketin g events hosted	2 tourism marketin g events hosted (Water Institute of Southern Africa)WI SA and Tourism Explosion		1 Tourism marketin g event (Tourism explosio n) hosted	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	1 Tourism marketin g event (WISA Conferen ce) hosted	1 000 000

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB127	Economi c Develop ment	Assessm ent of All Previous LED Projects	250 000	There are old LED projects which funded by Governm ent and has been neglecte d	Assessm ent of all previous LED Projects conducte d and concept documen ts complete d	Assessm ent report of all previous LED projects complete d and concept documen ts develope d	Assessm ent report	Specifica tions submitte d to Supply Chain Manage ment		Draft Assessm ent report of all previous LED project submitte d	100 000	Assessm ent report of all previous LED projects complete d and concept documen ts develope d	150 000	N/A	0
MB128	Economi c Develop ment	Assessm ent of All Council's Propertie s with Economi c Value	200 000	There are Council's Propertie s with potential economi c value	Assessm ent report of All Council's Propertie s with Economi c Value complete d	Assessm ent report of All Council's Propertie s with Economi c Value develope d	Assessm ent report	Specifica tions submitte d to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	Draft assessme nt report of all Council's Propertie s with Economi c Value submitte d	100 000	Assessm ent report of all Council's Propertie s with Economi c Value submitte d	100 000	N/A	0
MB129	Economi c Develop ment	Establish ment of White River City Improve ment District (CID)	200 000	There are two successfu I City Improve ments Districts (CID) in Mbombe Ia Local Municipa Iity (Nelsprui t CBD &	% of feasibilit y study report on the establish ment of the Nelspruit CID complete d	u 100% of feasibilit y study report on the establish ment of the Nelspruit CID complete d	Feasibilit y study report	5% of feasibilit y study report on the establish ment of the Nelspruit CID complete d	0	20% of feasibilit y study report on the establish ment of the Nelspruit CID complete d	50 000	60% of feasibilit y study report on the establish ment of the Nelspruit CID complete d	180 000	15% of feasibilit y study report on the establish ment of the Nelspruit CID complete d	20 000

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
				Riverside Precinct)	B				C FHICI				1		



PLANNING, PERFORMANCE AND ICT

Monitoring & Evaluation

Project Number	Municipa I Priority	Project descripti on	2013/20 14 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MLM 111	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Automat ed Monitori ng and Evaluatio n System	1 250 000	There is no electroni c performa nce manage ment system in the municipa lity	Fully functiona l electroni c Performa nce Manage ment System in place	Electroni C Performa nce Manage ment System rolled out to all departm ents	Report	PMS Framewo rk reviewed and aligned to National & Provincia I M&E Policies Tender specificat ion complete d		Electroni C Performa nce Manage ment System develope d	1000 000	Training of user complete d	250 000	Electroni c Performa nce Manage ment System rolled out to all departm ents	0

Project	Municipa	Project	2013/20	Baseline	Кеу	2013/20	Means	First	First	Second	Second	Third	Third	Fourth	Fourth
Number	l Priority	Descripti	14		Perform	14	of	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter
		on	Budget		ance	Targets	verificati	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned
					Indicator		on	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget
MB 65	Good	Excellenc	500 000	No	Number	1 x	Report	Concept	0	1 x	500 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
	governan	e awards		Excellenc	of	annual		documen		annual					
	ce and	ceremon		e awards	performa	performa		t		performa					
	public	У		held	nce	nce		develope		nce					
	participa			before	awards	awards		d		awards					

Project Number	Municipa l Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/20 14 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
	tion				ceremoni	ceremon				ceremon					
N/A	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Develop Municipa I Evaluatio n plan	0	No Municipa I evaluatio n plan in place	es held Municipa I Evaluatio n plan in place	y held Municipa I Evaluatio n plan develope d	Evaluatio n plan	N/A	0 VEHICI	y held Draft Evaluatio n plan develope d	0	Consultat ion with all relevant stakehol ders	0	Municipa I Evaluatio n plan develope d	0
N/A	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Capacity building	0	1 worksho p provided performa nce informati on & indicator s	Number of M&E trainings coordina ted for identifie d official	Two trainings coordina ted for identifie d official	Attendan ce register	N/A	0	1x Introduct ion to Public Sector M&E coordina ted	0	N/A	0	1x Indicator develop ment training coordina ted	0
N/A	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Performa nce Manage ment report		5 reports	Number of performa nce reports produce d	5 performa nce reports produce d	Performa nce reports	Annual performa nce report produce d	0	First quarter report produce d	0	Mid-Year budget and performa nce assessme nt report, and Annual report produce d	0	Third quarter report produce d	0
N/A	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Quarterl y evaluatio n reports	0	4 reports	Number of quarterly evaluatio n reports produce	5 Evaluatio n reports produce d	Evaluatio n report	Annual Evaluatio n report produce d	0	First quarter Evaluatio n report produce d	0	Mid-Year budget Evaluatio n and performa nce	0	Third quarter Evaluatio n report produce d	0

Project Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/20 14 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
			5		d				/EHICI			assessme nt report, and Annual Evaluatio n report produce d	TION		
N/A	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Manage ment review sessions	0	None	Number of Manage ment review sessions held	4 manage ment review sessions held	Review report	One Performa nce Manage ment review session held	0	One Performa nce Manage ment review session held	0	One Performa nce Manage ment review session held	0	One Performa nce Manage ment review session held	0
N/A	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Project verificati on	0	One	Number of verificati on reports produce d for key selected projects	4 verificati on reports produce d for key selected projects	Verificati on reports	Agreed list of key selected projects produce d, 1 verificati on report produce d	0	1 verificati on report produce d	0	1 verificati on report produce d	0	1 verificati on report produce d	0
N/A	Good governan ce and public participa tion	One on one meetings with the Executive Mayor	0	One	Number of one on one meetings held with the Executive Mayor	4 one on one meetings held with the Executive Mayor	Attendan ce registers	1 x one on one meetings held with the Executiv e Mayor	0	1 x one on one meetings held with the Executive Mayor	0	1 x one on one meetings held with the Executive Mayor	0	1 x one on one meetings held with the Executive Mayor	0

Information Communication and Technology

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM11 5	Good governa nce and public particip ation	Establis hment of 6 Knowle dge Manage ment Centres	5 000 000	12, 27, 37, 1, 4,	Elandsc hoek, Matsul u, Hazyvie w, Zwelish a	None	Numbe r of Knowle dge Manage ment centres establis hed	6 knowle dge manage ment centres establis hed	Report	Specific ations submitt ed to procure ment	None	N/A	0	2 knowle dge manage ment centres establis hed	2 500 000	4 knowle dge manage ment centres establis hed	2 500 000
MLM11 6	Good governa nce and public particip ation	Hybrid tablets for Manage ment	500 000	Mbomb ela	Instituti onal	Hybrid laptops for manage ment staff	% of hybrid tablets procure d for Top Manage ment	100% of hybrid tablets procure d for Top Manage ment	Deliver y note	Procure ment process finalise d	0	100% of hybrid tablets procure d for Top Manage ment	500 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MLM11 9	Good governa nce and public particip ation	New and upgradi ng of ICT Hardwa re	3 000 000	Mbomb ela	Instituti onal	Most old redund ant servers and comput ers equipm ent	% of old servers, PC, laptops ISE, wireless and switche s upgrad ed/ replace d	100% of old servers, PC, laptops ISE, voice routers, wireless and switche s ungrad	Report	15% of old servers, PC, laptops ISE, voice routers, wireless and switche s ungrad	500 000	15% of old servers, PC, laptops ISE, voice routers, wireless and switche S	500 000	30% of old servers, PC, laptops ISE, voice routers, wireless and switche s upgrad	1 000 000	30% of old servers, PC, laptops ISE, voice routers, wireless and switche s	1 000 000
							a	upgrad ed/ replace d		upgrad ed/ replace d		upgrad ed/ replace d		upgrad ed/ replace d		upgrad ed/ replace d	

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MLM12 0	Good governa nce and public particip ation	New and upgradi ng of ICT Softwar e System S	1 000 000	Mbomb ela	Instituti onal	Microso ft softwar e, Cash draw, pum, nsl, trackit, suprima installe d	% of upgradi ng of softwar e systems comple ted	100% of upgradi ng of softwar e systems comple ted	Report	Plannin g process finalise d		25% of upgradi ng of softwar e systems comple ted	250 000	25% of upgradi ng of softwar e systems comple ted	250 000	50% of upgradi ng of softwar e systems comple ted	500 000
MLM12 7	Good governa nce and public particip ation	Refurbi shment of the ICT facility	1 500 000	Mbomb ela	Instituti onal	Secure access, fire /gas protecti on but need a strategy and plan	drp bc strategy and plan develop ed	Disaster recover y plan / busines s continu ity (drp / bc) strategy and plan comple ted	Drp/bc strategy and plan	Specific ation submitt ed to Supply Chain Manage ment	0	N/A	0	Needs analysis process finalise d	100 000	Disaster recover y plan / busines s continu ity (drp / bc) strategy and plan comple ted	1 400 000
MLM13 3	Good governa nce and public particip ation	Upgrad e of Tetra Two Way Radio System	200 000	Mbomb ela	Instituti onal	Some areas are covered with access to two way commu nication and some vehicles	tetra equipm ent procure d based on needs analysis	tetra equipm ent procure d based on needs analysis	Deliver y note	Needs analysis report submitt ed	0	Procure ment process finalise d	200 000	N/A	0	N/A	0

IDP Numbe r	Munici pal Priority	Project Descrip tion	2013/ 2014 Budget	Ward	Locatio n	Baselin e	Key Perfor mance Indicat or	2013/2 014 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarter Planne d Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planne d Budget	Third Quarter Planne d Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
			IM	-		have person nel and vehicles		57)-		-				100.00			
MLM13 4	Good governa nce and public particip ation	Wireles s upgrad e Kanyam azane Hazyvie w and Kabokw eni	1 000 000	Mbomb ela	Instituti onal	Nelspru it cod networ k upgrad ed	% of Wireles S upgrad e Kanyam azane, Hazyvie w and Kabokw eni	100% Wireles S upgrad e Kanyam azane, Hazyvie w and Kabokw eni comple ted	Comple tion report	25% Wireles s upgrad e Kanyam azane, Hazyvie w and Kabokw eni comple ted	0	25% Wireles S upgrad e Kanyam azane, Hazyvie w and Kabokw eni comple ted	200 000	25% Wireles s upgrad e Kanyam azane, Hazyvie w and Kabokw eni comple ted	300 000	25% Wireles s upgrad e Kanyam azane, Hazyvie w and Kabokw eni comple ted	500 000

IDP Number	Municipa l Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Performan ce Indicator	2013/201 4 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarte r Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarte r Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB64	Good governan ce and public participat ion	Reprogra phics systems	2 000 000	None	% of procureme nt of machines	100% of equipme nt procured based on need analysis	Delivery note	Procure ment processe s finalised	0	Needs analysis finalise d	100 000	25% of equipme nt procured based on the needs analysis	500 000	75% of equipme nt procured based on the needs analysis	1 400 000

Macro Planning and Policy

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB69	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Develop Institutio nal Processe s	1 000 000	There is no standard institutio nal process	% of developi ng institutio nal process complete d	100% of developi ng institutio nal process complete d		10% of developi ng institutio nal process complete d	o /EHICI	40% of developi ng institutio nal process complete d	400 000	40% of developi ng institutio nal process complete d	400 000	10% of developi ng institutio nal process complete d	200 000
MB23	Good governan ce and Public Participa tion	Develop ment of a Long- term Strategy (Vision 2030)	500 000	The municipa lity does not have a long- term strategy	% Completi on of long term strategy	Completi on of long term strategy	Approve d long term strategy	Advertise & appoint ment of service provider	0	Literatur e review & data collectio n	300 000	Finalise data collectio n & data analysis	100 000	Draft report and table final report	100 000
	Good governan ce and Public Participa tion	IDP tabling	0	The 2013/20 14 revised IDP was tabled to Council on 30 May 2013	Date of tabling the IDP to Council	30 May 2014	Council resolutio n	Table process plan to Council	0	Complet e first round public participa tion	0	Table draft IDP to Council	0	Complet e second round public participa tion and table final IDP to council 30 May 2014	0
MB66	Good governan ce and public participa tion	IDP public participa tion	800 000	60 meetings	Number of public participa tion meetings held	16 meetings	Attendan ce registers	N/A	0	8 meetings	400 000	0	0	8 meetings	400 000

Intergovernmental and International Relations

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB72	Good governan ce and public participa tion	IGR& IR Umsebe accord twinning	300 000	3 twinning program s impleme nted	Number of Umsebe twinning program s impleme nted	5 Umsebe accord twinning program s impleme nted	Invitatio ns, Attendan ce Registers , Programs and Photos	2 (Meeting s for the Technical Committ ee ("Umseb e Accord" - Nkomazi event). 1 "Umsebe Accord" Annual event in Nkomazi. Mbaban e Day Celebrati on in Swazilan d.		1 Swazilan d Trade Fair in Swazilan d.	20 000	1 Matola City Council Annivers ary in Mozambi que.	10 000	1 Mbaban e City Council Mayor's Golf Day in Swazilan d	10 000

Corporate Communication

IDP Number	Munici pal Priority	Project Description	2013 / 2014 Budg et	Baseline	Key Performanc e Indicator	2013/2014 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quart er Plann ed Budge t	Second Quarter Planned Target	Secon d Quart er Plann ed Budge t	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quart er Plann ed Budge t	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB70	Good governa nce and public particip ation	Corporate Branding	1 300 000	Insufficie nt corporat e branding	% of corporate branding programs	100% corporate branding programs implement ed	Report	10% of corporate branding programs implement ed	0	30% corporate branding programs implement ed	300 000	30% corporate branding programs implement ed	500 000	30% corporate branding programs implement ed	500 000
MB71	Good governa nce and public particip ation	Corporate communicat ion internal and external	250 000	Quarterl y newslett er, radio talkshow hosted	Number of communicat ion newsletters published	4 quarterly newsletter s published	Newslett ers	1 quarterly newsletter published	25 000	1 quarterly newsletter published	25 000	1 quarterly newsletter published	25 000	1 quarterly newsletter published	25 000
			ŤŤ	10	Number of weekly radio talkshow hosted	52 weekly radio talk shows hosted	Invoices and proof of payment	12 weekly radio talk shows hosted	37 500	12 weekly radio talk shows hosted	37 500	12 weekly radio talk shows hosted	37 500	12 weekly radio talk shows hosted	37 500

Mayoral Support

IDP Number	Municipa l Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Performan ce Indicator	2013/201 4 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarte r Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarte r Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB67	Good governan ce and public participat ion	Mayoral Imbizo	1 200 000	Two Mayoral Imbizos were held	Number of Mayoral Imbizos held	4 Mayoral Imbizos held	Report	1 Mayoral Imbizo held	R300 000	1 Mayora I Imbizo held	R300 000	1 Mayoral Imbizo held	R300 0 00	1 Mayoral Imbizo held	R300 000
MB68	Good governan ce and public participat ion	Mayoral Golf Day	400 000	1	Number of Mayora I Golf Tourname nt hosted	1 Mayoral Golf Tournam ent hosted	Report	1 Mayoral Golf Tournam ent hosted	400 000	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0



OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / CHIEF OPERATIONS

Environmental Management

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati	First Quarter Planned	First Quarter Planned	Second Quarter Planned	Second Quarter Planned	Third Quarter Planned	Third Quarter Planned	Fourth Quarter Planned	Fourth Quarter Planned
					Indicator		on	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget
MLM121	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Procure ment of equipme nt for environ mental awarene ss and educatio n program mes	500 000	None	Number of equipme nt purchase d (4x4 bakkie with a trailer)	1 equipme nt purchase d (4x4 bakkie with a trailer)	Delivery note	Specifica tions submitte d to Supply Chain Manage ment	None	1 equipme nt purchase d (4x4 bakkie with a trailer)	R 500 000	None	None	None	None

IDP	Municipa	Project	2013/	Baseline	Кеу	2013/20	Means	First	First	Second	Second	Third	Third	Fourth	Fourth
Number	l Priority	Descripti	2014		Perform	14	of	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter
		on	Budget		ance	Targets	verificati	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned
					Indicator		on	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget
MB44	Good	Upgrade	680 000	EMF is	Environ	Environ	Approve	Tender	None	Feasibilit	300 000	Draft	200 000	Environ	180 000
	governan	of	2.2	outdated	mental	mental	d	re-	Construction of the local	y study		Environ		mental	
	ce and	Environ			Manage	Manage	framewo	advertise		complete	wearing station	mental	200	Manage	
	public	mental	- Westerner	-10-2-CO.2004	ment	ment	rk	d and		d	a state and	Manage		ment	
	participa	Manage	And the Property of		Framewo	Framewo	770	service				ment		Framewo	
	tion	ment			rk (EMF)	rk (EMF)		provider				Framewo		rk (EMF)	
		Framewo			for	reviewed		appointe				rk (EMF)		reviewed	
		rk			Mbombe	and		d				submitte		and	
					la	approved						d		approved	
					reviewed										

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB45	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Preventi on of illegal dumping spots including streams	1 000 000	Clearing and preventi on of existing illegal dumping spots : 10 existing illegal dumping areas cleared	Number of illegal dumping areas cleared	10 illegal dumping areas cleared	Completi on certificat e	10 illegal dumping areas cleared	R 1 000 000	N/A	0	N/A		N/A	0
MB46	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Installati on of signboar ds on Illegal farming wetlands	120 000	No database on illegal farming	Number of sign boards installed	30 sign boards installed	Completi on certificat e	Illegal farming areas identifie d	None	10 sign boards installed	R 40 000	10 sign boards installed	R 40 000	10 sign boards installed	R 40 000
MB47	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Hosting of the Mbombe la Environ mental Manage ment Forum	120 000	4 Environ mental Manage ment Forums held in 2013/14	Number of Mbombe la Environ mental Manage ment Forum meetings held	4 Mbombe la Environ mental Manage ment Forum meetings held	Attendan ce registers	1 Mbombe la Environ mental Manage ment Forum meetings held	R 30 000	1 Mbombe la Environ mental Manage ment Forum meetings held	R 30 000	1 Mbombe la Environ mental Manage ment Forum meetings held	R 30 000	1 Mbombe la Environ mental Manage ment Forum meetings held	R 30 000
MB48	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Preventi on of illegal disposal of Health Care risk Medical	100 000	Illegal dumping of medical waste	Number of medical health care centres inspecte	10 medical health care centres inspecte d	Inspectio n reports	Specifica tions submitte d to supply chain manage	0	N/A	0	5 medical health care centres inspecte d	R 50 000	5 medical health care centres inspecte d	R50 000

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
		Waste			d			ment							
MB49	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Environ mental awarene ss and educatio nal program mes	500 000	6 Awarene ss program mes conducte d during 2012/13 financial year	Number of awarene ss program mes conducte d	6 Awarene ss program mes conducte d	Closeout. report	2 Awarene ss program mes conducte d (Mandel a and Arbour day)	R 100 000	None	None	1 Awarene ss program me conducte d (World Wetland day)	R 100 000	3 Awarene ss program me (World earth day and world Environ ment day, world biodivers ity day)	R 300 000
MB50	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Disposal of Carcasse s	500 000	No proper collectio n and disposal	% of dead animals collected as per requests	100% of dead animals collected as per requests	Report	Advertise ment and appoint ment of a service provider finalised	0	100% of dead animals collected as per requests	R 200 000	100% of dead animals collected as per requests	R 150 000	100% of dead animals collected as per requests	R 150 000
MB51	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Promotio n of climate change in relation to Durban Adaptati on Charter for local governm	200 000	No climate change response policy for the municipa lity	% of develop ment of the climate change response policy complete d	100% of develop ment of the climate change response policy complete d	Approve d policy	Specifica tions submitte d to Supply chain manage ment	0	N/A	0	35 % of develop ment of the climate change response policy complete d	R 100 000	65% of develop ment of the climate change response policy complete d	R 100 000

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on ent	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB52	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Worksho p to councillo rs and Manage ment on the effective impleme ntation of the EPWP policy	200 000	Approve d EPWP policy	Number of worksho ps conducte d	1 EPWP worksho p conducte d	Attendan ce register	1 EPWP worksho p conducte d	R 200 000	none	None	None	None	None	None
MB53	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Training of Departm ental EPWP Patrons	70 000	EPWP Patrons appointe d	Number of EPWP patrons trained	1 EPWP patrons worksho p conducte d	Attendan ce register	None	None	1 EPWP patrons worksho p conducte d	R 70 000	None	None	None	None
MB54	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Training of the EPWP Beneficia ries	3 500 000	EPWP training manual	Number of EPWP training program mes for beneficia ries conducte d	5 EPWP training program mes for beneficia ries conducte d	Attendan ce register	None	None	2 EPWP training program mes for beneficia ries conducte d	R 1,4 000 000	2 EPWP training program mes for beneficia ries conducte d	R 1,4 000 000	1 EPWP training program me for beneficia ries conducte d	R 700 000

Enterprise Risk Management

IDP Numbe r	Municipal Priority	Project Description	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Performance Indicator	2013/201 4 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarte r Planne d Target	First Quarte r Planne d Budget	Second Quarte r Planne d Target	Second Quarte r Planne d Budget	Third Quarte r Planne d Target	Third Quarte r Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB55	Good governance and public participatio n	Review of the ERM Framework	20 000	Approved ERM Framework for the 2013/14 Financial year	Enterprise Risk management (ERM)Frame work for 2014 /15 Financial year approved	ERM Framewor k for 2014 /15 financial year complete d	ERM framew ork	None		Consult ation with Nation al and Provinc ial Treasur ies, COGTA and IRMSA comple ted	6 000	Final draft the ERM Frame work for 2014/1 5 compil ed	0	ERM Frame work for 2014 /15 financi al year comple ted	14 000
MB56	Good governance and public participatio n	Training of members of RMC and SMC in ERM	20 000	5 Managers have already been capacitated on basic ERM	Number of councillors and managers trained on basic principles of ERM	26 councillor s and managers trained in basic principles of ERM	Attend ance register s	None	0	8 councill ors and manag ers trained in basic principl es of ERM	R 6 000	8 councill ors and manag ers trained in basic principl es of ERM	R 6 000	10 councill ors and manag ers trained in basic principl es of ERM	R 8 000
MB57	Good governance and public participatio n	Internal Risk Management Workshop	45 000	Risk management framework documents	Number of Internal Risk Management Workshop conducted	1 Internal Risk Managem ent Worksho p held	Attend ance register s	None	0	None	None	1 Interna I Risk Manag ement Worksh op held	R 45 000	None	None

IDP Numbe r	Municipal Priority	Project Description	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Performance Indicator	2013/201 4 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarte r Planne d Target	First Quarte r Planne d Budget	Second Quarte r Planne d Target	Second Quarte r Planne d Budget	Third Quarte r Planne d Target	Third Quarte r Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB58	Good governance and public participatio n	Workshop for Councillors / Officials for Fraud Prevention Strategy	40 000	Fraud prevention policy document	Number of Fraud prevention strategy workshop conducted	1 Worksho p on Fraud preventio n strategy conducte d	Attend ance register s	1 worksh op on fraud prevent ion strateg V	R 40 000	None	None	None	None	None	None
MB59	Good governance and public participatio n	Maintenance of the Barn Owl Software System	55 000	System needs to be updated on an annual basis	Updated Barn Owl IT Software system	Updated Barn Owl IT Software system	Barn Owl licence	None	None	None	None	None	None	Barn Owl softwar e system update d	R 55 000
MB60	Good governance and public participatio n	Establishmen t of a Fraud Reporting System.	20 000	No fraud reporting system in place	Fraud Reporting System established	Fraud Reporting System develope d	Functio nal fraud reporti ng system	Fraud Reporti ng System develo ped	R 20 000	None	None	None	None	None	None
MB61	Good governance and public participatio n	Identification of Unacceptable and Strategic Risks	20 000	Unacceptabl e and strategic risks register for 2013/14 financial year	Unacceptabl e and strategic risks identified for 2014/2015 financial year	Identificat ion of unaccept able and strategic risks for 2014/15 financial year complete d	Unacce ptable risk register	None	None	Consult ation with all internal depts. and evaluat ion of risks	None	Worksh op for compil ation of strategi c and unacce ptable risks for 2014/1 5 financi al year conduc ted	R 20 000	Identifi cation of unacce ptable and strategi c risks for 2014/1 5 financi al year comple ted	0

IDP Numbe r	Municipal Priority	Project Description	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Performance Indicator	2013/201 4 Targets	Means of verifica tion	First Quarte r Planne d Target	First Quarte r Planne d Budget	Second Quarte r Planne d Target	Second Quarte r Planne d Budget	Third Quarte r Planne d Target	Third Quarte r Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB62	Good governance and public participatio n	Financial buffering in cases of disaster	100 000	Municipal insurance policies	Number of Insurance policies for financial buffering system paid	1 Insurance policy financial buffering system paid	Policy docum ent	1 Insuran ce policy financi al bufferi ng system paid	R 100 000	None	0	None	0	None	0
MB63	Good governance and public participatio n	Insurance Evaluator to update Insurance Portfolio for 2014/15 financial year	500 000	Insurance Port Folio for 2013/14 Financial Year in place	Updated Insurance Portfolio for 2014/15 financial year	Updated Insurance Portfolio for 2014/15 financial year	Insuran ce portfoli o	Specific ations submitt ed to Supply chain manag ement	0	N/A	0	Draft report submitt ed by Insuran ce Evaluat or	None	Update d Insuran ce Portfoli o for 2014/1 5 financi al year	R 500 000



Transversal Services

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB139	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Women empowe rment program mes	550 000	No women develop ment program mes in place	Number of women empowe rment program mes impleme nted	5 x women empowe rment program mes impleme nted	Attendan ce register	Beneficia ries identifie d , and 1 x empowe rment program mes held		1 x empowe rment program mes held	110 000	1 x empowe rment program mes held	110 000	2 x empowe rment program mes held	220 000
MB140	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Annual calendar events	385 000	Annual calendar events	Number of annual calendar events conducte d	9 x annual calendar events conducte d	Attendan ce register	2 x annual calendar events conducte d	86 000	2 x annual calendar events conducte d	86 000	2 x annual calendar events conducte d	86 000	3 x annual calendar events conducte d	127 000
MB141	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Commun icable diseases program mes HIV/AIDS	700 000	4 program mes conducte d	Number of awarene ss program me	9 awarene ss program me conducte	Attendan ce Register	2 x awarene ss program me conducte	155 000	3 x awarene ss program me conducte	235 000	2 x awarene ss program me conducte	155 000	2 x awarene ss program me conducte	155 000
		awarene ss program me			conducte d	d		d		d		d		d	

IDP Number	Municipa l Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB142	Good governan ce and public participa tion	People living with disabiliti es program me	500 000	1 worksho p conducte d	Number of program mes for people with disabiliti es conducte d	4 x program mes for people with disabiliti es conducte d	Attendan ce register	Beneficia ries identifie d	0 /EHICI	2 x program mes for people with disabiliti es conducte d	250 000	1 x program mes for people with disabiliti es conducte d	125 000	1 x program mes for people with disabiliti es conducte d	125 000
MB143	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Youth empowe rment program me	600 000	Only youth events were held	Number of program mes for youth develope d conducte d	5 x program mes for youth develope d conducte d	Attendan ce register	Beneficia ries identifie d	0	2 x program mes for youth develope d conducte d	240 000	2 x program mes for youth develope d conducte d	240 000	1 x program mes for youth develope d conducte d	120 000
MB144	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Elderly program me on food security	300 000	No food security program mes conducte d	Number of food security program mes for elderly impleme nted	3 x food security program mes for elderly impleme nted	Reports	Beneficia ries identifie d	0	1 x food security program mes for elderly impleme nted	100 000	1 x food security program mes for elderly impleme nted	100 000	1 x food security program mes for elderly impleme nted	100 000

IDP Number	Municipa l Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MB145	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Gender mainstre aming program me	300 000	2 x Gender worksho ps conducte d	Number of gender mainstre aming program mes conducte d	3 x gender mainstre aming program mes conducte d	Reports/ attendan ce register	N/A	0 /EAICI	gender mainstre aming program mes conducte d	100 000	gender mainstre aming program mes conducte d	100 000	gender mainstre aming program mes conducte d	100 000
MB146	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Children develop ment Program me/orph ans/ child headed househol ds	280 000	1 x awarene ss campaig n conducte d	Number of develop ment program mes /orphans / child headed househol ds conducte d	3 x develop ment program mes /orphans / child headed househol ds conducte d	Attendan ce register	Beneficia ries identifie d	0	develop ment program mes /orphans / child headed househol ds conducte d	93 000	develop ment program mes /orphans / child headed househol ds conducte d	93 000	develop ment program mes /orphans / child headed househol ds conducte d	94 000
MB147	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Disaster relief and food security	400 000	50 families benefite d	Number of identifie d beneficia ries benefite d from disaster relief and food security	Identifie d beneficia ries benefite d from disaster relief and food security	List of beneficia ries	Identifie d beneficia ries benefite d from disaster relief and food security	100 000	Identifie d beneficia ries benefite d from disaster relief and food security	100 000	Identifie d beneficia ries benefite d from disaster relief and food security	100 000	Identifie d beneficia ries benefite d from disaster relief and food security	100 000

Internal Audit

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline (Current Status of project)	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Annual Target	Means of Verificati on	First Quarter Targets	First Quarter budget	Second Quarter target	Second Quarter Budget	Third Quarter Target	Third Quarter Budget	Fourth Quarter Target	Fourth Quarter Budget
N/A	Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Appointm ent of a service provider to assist with specialize d audits.	R 964 600	No service provider	Number of audits conducte d by external auditors	25 audits conducte d by external auditors	Audit reports	6 audits conducte d by external auditors	241 150	6 audits conducte d by external auditors	241 150	7 audits conducte d by external auditors	241 150	6 audits conducte d by external auditors	241 150
N/A	Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Function al Audit Committ ee that provides assuranc e services to MM and Council.	R 86 281	Term of current members of Audit Committ ee expire on 30 June 2013.	Number of audit committ ee meetings arranged during financial year	4 audit committ ee meetings arranged during financial year	Attendan ce register and minutes of meetings	New members of Audit Committ ee appointe d, (1 Audit Committ ee meeting conducte d)	21 570	1 audit committ ee meeting arranged during financial year	21 570	1 audit committ ee meeting arranged during financial year	21 570	1 audit committ ee meeting arranged during financial year	21 571
N/A	Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Compilati on of three year risk based strategic audit program me.	R 10 600	Three year risk based strategic audit program me that end at 30 June 2013	Three year risk based strategic audit program me that end at 30 June 2016 develope d	Three year risk based strategic audit program me that end at 30 June 2016 complete d	Approve d Three year risk based strategic audit program me	Three year risk based strategic audit program me that end at 30 June 2016 complete d	R 10 600	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	N/A
N/A	Governa nce and	Compilati on of risk	R 5 700	Risk based	Number of Risk	1 Risk based	Approve d risk	1 Risk based	R 5 700	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline (Current Status of project)	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Annual Target	Means of Verificati on	First Quarter Targets	First Quarter budget	Second Quarter target	Second Quarter Budget	Third Quarter Target	Third Quarter Budget	Fourth Quarter Target	Fourth Quarter Budget
	Public Participa tion	based operatio nal plan for the 2013/20 14 financial year.		audit plan for the 2012 to 2013 financial year.	based audit plan for the 2013 to 20143 financial year compiled	audit plan for the 2013 to 20143 financial year compiled	based audit plan for the 2013 to 20143 financial year.	audit plan for the 2013 to 20143 financial year compiled	C TE HICL	F			175		
N/A	Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Conducti ng of audits in terms of the one year risk based operatio nal plan	0	Risk based operatio nal plan for the 2013/20 14 financial year in place	Number of written audit reports in terms of the risk based operatio nal plan for the 2013/20 14 financial year compiled	40 written audit reports in terms of the risk based operatio nal plan for the 2013/20 14 financial year compiled	Written audit reports	10 written audit reports in terms of the risk based operatio nal plan for the 2013/20 14 financial year compiled		10 written audit reports in terms of the risk based operatio nal plan for the 2013/20 14 financial year compiled	0	10 written audit reports in terms of the risk based operatio nal plan for the 2013/20 14 financial year compiled	0	10 written audit reports in terms of the risk based operatio nal plan for the 2013/20 14 financial year compiled	0



OFFICE OF COUNCIL

Public Participation

IDP Number	Municipal Priority	Project Descriptio n	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Performan ce Indicator	2013/201 4 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planne d Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
MLM264	Good governance and Public Participatio n	Purchase of two vehicles	300 000	4 old vehicles	Number of vehicles purchased	2 vehicles purchase d	Delivery note	N/A	0	2 Vehicles purchase d	300 000	N/A	0	N/A	0

Operational budget

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti	2013/ 2014	Baseline	Key Perform	2013/20 14	Means of	First Quarter	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Number	Trioncy	on	Budget		ance	Targets	verificati	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned
					Indicator		on	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget	Target	Budget
MB152	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Know your Councillo r Campaig n and Constitu ency Interacti	200 000	There is a gap between councillo rs and the communi ty	Number of campaig ns and constitue ncy interacti ons held	78 campaig ns and constitue ncy interacti ons	Attendan ce register	39 campaig ns and constitue ncy interacti ons	50 000	39 campaig ns and constitue ncy interacti ons	50 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MB154	Good	on Capacity	500 000	4	Number	4	Attendan	1	125 000	1	125 000	1	125 000	1	125 000
1112 104	governan	building	500 000	worksho	of	4 worksho	ce	⊥ worksho	125 000	u worksho	125 000	⊥ worksho	125 000	⊥ worksho	125 000
	ce and	program		ps held	worksho	ps to	register	p to		p to		p to		p to	
	public	mes for		during	ps to	capacitat		capacitat		capacitat		capacitat		capacitat	
	participa	Councillo		2011/12	capacitat	е		е		е		е		е	

IDP Number	Municipa I Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Perform ance Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarter Planned Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarter Planned Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarter Planned Budget
	tion	rs and Ward Committ ee Member s		financial year	e councillo rs and ward committ ee members held	councillo rs and ward committ ee members held	STRUC	councillo rs and ward committ ee members held	7EHICI	councillo rs and ward committ ee members held		councillo rs and ward committ ee members held	100	councillo rs and ward committ ee members held	
MB156	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Tradition al Leaders support program mes	200 000	8 tradition al leaders support program mes held during 2012/13	Number of support program mes for tradition al leaders held	9 support program mes (Ummem o) for tradition al leaders held	Signed report	3 support program mes (Ummem o) for tradition al leaders held	67 000	3 support program mes (Ummem o) for tradition al leaders held	67 000	N/A	66 000	3 support program mes (Ummem o) for tradition al leaders held	66 000
MB157	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Impleme ntation of council language policy	400 000	There is a draft policy on council language policy	Final council language policy in place	Final council policy approved	Council resolutio n	N/A	0	Final council policy approved	400 000	N/A	0	N/A	0
MB158	Good governan ce and public participa tion	Moral regenera tion program mes	127 186	1 Moral regenera tion program me held during 2012/13 financial year	Number of moral regenera tion program mes held	39 worksho ps and 1 end of the year festival moral regenera tion program me held	Signed report	N/A	0	39 worksho ps and 1 end of the year festival moral regenera tion program me held	127 186	N/A	0	N/A	0

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP

IDP Number	Municipa l Priority	Project Descripti on	2013/ 2014 Budget	Baseline	Key Performan ce Indicator	2013/20 14 Targets	Means of verificati on	First Quarter Planned Target	First Quarter Planned Budget	Second Quarte r Planne d Target	Second Quarter Planned Budget	Third Quarter Planned Target	Third Quarte r Planne d Budget	Fourth Quarter Planned Target	Fourth Quarte r Planne d Budget
MB151	Good governan ce and public participat ion	Party Whips and functiona I program mes	200 000	18 meetings held in 2012/13	Number of meetings and functional programm es conducted	16 meetings and functiona l program mes held	Attendan ce registers	6 meetings and functiona l program mes held		3 meetin gs and functio nal progra mmes held	35 000	3 meetings and functiona program mes held	35 000	4 meetings and functiona I program mes held	40 000



REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS

Monthly projections of operating revenue and expenditure by vote

			20	13/2014 OI	PERATING	REVENUE A			ONTHLY PF	ROJECTION	IS				
Description			Ref		26	UNSTI		dget Year 201				Medium Term	Revenue and (R'00		ramework
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source	A. A.			12.				19				VEHICLE			
Property rates	26 1 <mark>51</mark>	26 151	26 151	26 151	26 151	26 151	26 151	26 151	26 151	26 151	26 15 <mark>1</mark>	26 151	313 814	345 868	385 168
Property rates - penalties & collection charges						1				N.			_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	53 822	53 822	53 822	53 822	53 822	53 822	53 822	53 822	53 822	53 822	53 822	53 822	645 869	699 628	771 045
Service charges - water revenue	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	31 792	35 153	38 999
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	17 494	19 364	21 479
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 517	5 517	5 517	5 517	5 517	5 517	5 517	5 517	5 517	5 517	5 517	5 517	66 203	74 676	84 664
Service charges - other	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	22 523	25 226	28 253

			20	13/2014 OF	PERATING	REVENUE A			ONTHLY PI	ROJECTION	IS				
Description			Ref				Bu	ıdget Year 201	3/14 - Monthly	Projections (R'000)	Medium Term	Revenue and (R'00	Expenditure F 0)	ramework
Interest earned - external investment s	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	5 780	6 474	7 251
Interest earned - outstandin g debtors Dividends	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	24 525	27 468	30 764
Fines Licences	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	- 298		- 4 012	- 4 493
and permits Agency services	8 888	8 888	8 888	8 888	8 888	8 888	8 888		8 888	8 888	8 888	44 8 888	44	50 119 452	56 133 786
Transfers recognised - operationa	145 457	-		0 000	114 287		0 000	-	86 582	0 000	0 000	(0)	346	391 093	462 868
Other revenue Gains on	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946		23 347	56 149	115 287
disposal of PPE Total	-	-	500		Spin-	-	1 500	-	82	-	_	1 500	3 500	3 920	4 390
Revenue (excludin g capital transfers and contributi	250 500	444		105 122	219	105	400.022	105	404 742	105 122	105 100	100 676	1 611	1 808	2 088
ons) Expenditu re By Type	250 588	105 132	105 632	105 132	419	132	106 632	132	191 713	105 132	105 132	106 676	452	533	503
Employee related costs	38 739	38 739	38 739	38 739	38 739	38 739	38 739	38 739	38 739	38 739	38 739	38 739	464 868	526 620	572 323
Remunera tion of councillors	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	22 082	23 274	24 531

			20	13/2014 OP	ERATING	REVENUE A	ND EXPEN	IDITURE MO		OJECTION	S				
Description			Ref				Bu	dget Year 2013	3/14 - Monthly	Projections (I	R'000)	Medium Term F	Revenue and E (R'000		amework
Debt impairmen t	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	75 262	82 228	78 081
Depreciati on & asset impairmen t	23 500	23 500	23 500	23 500	23 500	23 500	23 500	23 500	23 500	23 500	23 500	23 500	282 004	316 493	365 488
Finance charges	775	775	2 100	775	775	18 310	775	775	1 857	775	1	28 554	56 248	54 274	51 968
Bulk purchases	49 5 <mark>65</mark>	57 018	57 895	27 538	27 538	27 538	27 538	27 538	27 538	27 538	27 538	27 538	412 320	450 988	493 282
Other materials	3 5 <mark>90</mark>	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590 6	3 590 6	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	43 080	46 568 106	50 174 158
Contracted services Transfers	6 860	6 860	6 860	6 860	6 860	860 4	<mark>6 8</mark> 60	6 860	6 860	6 860	6 860	6 860	82 315 22	671 23	074
and grants Other	602	602	4 375	602	602	375	602	602	4 375	602	4 375	602	313	652	071
expenditur e	32 427	32 427	32 427	32 427	32 427	32 427	32 427	32 427	32 427	32 427	32 427	32 427	389 128	415 009	440 836
Loss on disposal of PPE	ŧ	-		3		1	lio de	161-					_	_	_
Total Expenditu re	164 170	171 622	177 598	142 143	142 143	163 451	142 143	142 143	146 998	142 143	145 142	169 922	1 849 620	2 045 777	2 259 828
Surplus/(Deficit)	86 418	(66 491)	(71 966)	(37 011)	77 276	(58 319)	(35 511)	(37 011)	44 715	(37 011)	(40 010)	(63 246)	(238 168)	(237 245)	(171 325)
Transfers recognised - capital	18 700	23 560	25 400	35 200	34 900	36 900	27 800	30 100	33 400	40 100	42 100	46 656	394 816	516 247	476 247
Contributio ns recognised - capital				12			_	_	_		_		_	_	_
Contribute d assets			a service	-		- 5							_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributi ons	105 118	(42 931)	(46 566)	(1 811)	112 176	(21 419)	(7 711)	(6 911)	78 115	3 089	2 090	(16 590)	156 648	279 002	304 922

				20	13/2014 OF	PERATING	REVENUE	AND EXPE	NDITURE M	ONTHLY PR	ROJECTION	IS				
Description				Ref				В	udget Year 201	3/14 - Monthly	Projections (I	R'000)	Medium Term	Revenue and (R'00	Expenditure Fi 0)	ramework
Taxation		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attributabl e to minorities		_			_		3	-		-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					. 6		UND'H	ABICAI-		AICINE	_	-		-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	105 118	(42 931)	(46 566)	(1 811)	112 176	(21 419)	(7 711)	(6 911)	78 115	3 089	2 090	(16 590)	156 648	279 002	304 922



Monthly projections of Capital expenditure by vote

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Install palisade fence around car parking for staff in White-river	R 450 000	RO	R 0	R O	RO	R O	RO	R O	R O	R O	R O	R O	RO	R O	-R 450 000
Replacement of old air- conditioners Kabokweni and Whiteriver civic centres	R 300 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	0	-R 300 000
1 x LDV (Records Section)	R 200 000	RO	RO	RO	R 0	RO	RO	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	RO	R O	R 0	R 200 000	R 0
2 x Heavy duty staplers (Records Section)	R 10 000	R 3 333	R 3 333	R 3 333	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	10000	RO
Automated Monitoring Evaluation System	R 1 250 000	RO	RO	RO	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	RO	RO	RO	R 1 250 000	RO
Building Of Trade Stalls, Kabokweni and Mahushu	R 3 675 999	RO	RO	RO	R 980 235	R 980 235	R 980 235	R 245 068	R 245 068	R 245 068	RO	RO	RO	3 675 908	-91
Clau-Clau construction of roads and stormwater	R 4 385 965	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 461 988	R 461 988	R 461 988	4 385 965	-
Cleaning/Tilling the civic centre exterior walls	R 1 500 000	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 266 667	R 266 667	R 266 667	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	1 500 000	-
Commissioning of the Hoxani Water Treatment Works Mbombela Modules and construction of	R 4 385 965	R 292 398	R 292 398	R 292 398	R 438 597	R 438 597	R 438 597	R 438 597	R 438 597	R 438 597	R 292 398	R 292 398	R 292 398	4 385 965	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
bulkwater supply line and additional module						1 - K-17-4									
Construction of Manzini Package plant, bulkwater supply line and refurbishment of internal reticulation network	R 2 000 000	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333 JC 110	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	2 000 000	-
Construction of a Museum & Heritage Centre	R 2 500 0 <mark>00</mark>	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	2 500 000	-
Construction of an additional 1ML/day Dwaleni Package Plant and bulkline refurbishment	R 6 327 450	R 105 458	R 105 458	R 105 458	R 527 287	R 527 287	R 527 287	R 843 660	R 843 660	R 843 660	R 632 745	R 632 745	R 632 745	6 327 450	-
Construction of Gutshwakop Busroute	R 8 771 930	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 923 977	R 923 977	R 923 977	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	8 771 930	-
Construction of Hazyview and Dwaleni internal streets	R 4 385 965	R 366 667	R 366 667	R 366 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R O	RO	RO	R 1 028 655	R 1 028 655	R 1 028 655	4 385 965	-
Construction of Multi-Purpose Courts	R 175 439	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 20 146	R 20 146	R 20 146	210 439	35 000
Construction of Nelspruit Public Transport Rank and Ancillary Facilities	R 17 563	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 500 000	R 1 500 000	R 1 500 000	R 1 700 000	R 1 700 000	R 1 700 000	R 1 654 386	R 1 654 386	R 1 654 386	17 563 158	-
Construction of new community halls	R 4 333 333	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 377 778	R 377 778	R 377 778	4 333 333	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Construction of the Boschrand to Phumlani Pipeline	R 6 500 000	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	6 500 000	-
Designs for Ehmke 2 Switching Station	R 2 000 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	2 100 000	100 000
Development of internet portal for municipal accounts and online billing.	R 700 000	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	700 000	-
Drilling and commissioning of boreholes for water supply in farms within Mbombela	R 1 500 000	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 250 000	R 250 000	R 250 000	R 250 000	R 250 000	R 250 000	1 500 000	-
DWA refurbishment programme	R 8 052 632	RO	RO	RO	R 536 842	R 536 842	R 536 842	R 1 073 684	R 1 073 684	R 1 073 684	R 1 073 684	R 1 073 684	R 1 073 684	8 052 633	1
Electrification of households (1000)	R 5 043 860	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	RO	RO	RO	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 997 953	R 997 953	R 997 953	5 043 860	-
Electrification of households (200)	R 2 017 5 <mark>44</mark>	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 286 667	R 286 667	R 286 667	R 385 848	R 385 848	R 385 848	2 017 544	-
Purchase of 3 x bakkies - LDVs	R 600 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 200 000	600 000	-
Purchase of two vehicles	R 300 00 <mark>0</mark>	RO	RO	RO	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	300 000	-
Electronic attendance registers	R 400 000	RO	RO	RO	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	RO	RO	RO	1 600 000	1 200 000
Equipments for Medical examinations	R 700 000	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 0	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	-	-700 000
Purchase of Land for Construction of Health Facility	R 4 000 000	R O	R O	R O	R O	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	R O	R O	RO	-	-4 000 000

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Establishment of	R 1 200 000	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 166 667	R 166	R 166	R 233	R 233	R 233	1	
Marula Factory									667	667	333	333	333	200 000	-
Establishment of 6 Knowledge Management Centres	R 5 000 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	5 000 000	-
Establishment of Waste Transfer Stations	R 5 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 1 333 333	R 1 333 333	R 1 333 333	5 500 000	-
Fencing and Refurbishment of Established. Existing Stalls	R 300 000	RO	RO	RO	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	300 000	-
Hybrid tablets for Management	R 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 0	500 000	-
Implementation of an energy efficiency for Water Plants (EEDSM)	R 4 385 965	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 733 333	R 733 333	R 733 333	R 728 655	R 728 655	R 728 655	4 385 965	-
Improve security at Sitasive Training Centre	R 80 000	RO	R 26 667	R 26 667	R 26 667	80 000	-								
Installation of Back-up Generators	R 400 000	R 0	R O	R O	R O	R 0	RO	R 0	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	-	-400 000
Job Linkage Centre	R 4 500 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	6 300 000	1 800 000
KaNyamazane Streets and busroutes	R 8 403 5 <mark>09</mark>	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 1 300 000	R 1 300 000	R 1 300 000	R 834 503	R 834 503	R 834 503	RO	RO	RO	8 403 509	-
Karino Plaston Bulkwater Scheme	R 40 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 1 166 667	R 1 166 667	R 1 166 667	R 5 333 333	R 5 333 333	R 5 333 333	R 6 333 333	R 6 333 333	R 6 333 333	40 000 000	-
Karino Plaston Bulkwater Scheme	R 36 433 423	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 5 000 000	R 5 000 000	R 5 000 000	R 5 811 141	R 5 811 141	R 5 811 141	36 433 423	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Maintenance of	R 200 000	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 33	R 33 333	R 33	R 33 333	R 33	R 33	R 0	R 0	R 0		
Trade Trolleys					333		333		333	333		_	-	200 000	-
Manufacture	R 300 000	R O	R 0	RO	R 33	R 33 333	R 33	R 66 667	R 66	R 66	R 0	R 0	R O		
Trade Trolleys					333		333		667	667				300 000	-
Upgrade of Kanyamazane Internal Roads from Gravel to Tar	R 5 000 000	R 366 667	R 366 667	R 366 667	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 533 333	R 533 333	R 533 333	6 000 000	1 000 000
Matsulu Fire Station	R 6 070 000	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 1 033 333	R 1 033 333	R 1 033 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 656 667	R 656 667	R 656 667	7 070 000	1 000 000
Matsulu Streets and busroutes	R 8 403 5 <mark>08</mark>	R 378 000	R 378 000	R 378 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 066 667	R 1 066 667	R 1 066 667	R 356 503	R 356 503	R 356 503	8 403 508	-
Matsulu, Portia, Mpakeni and Luphisi bus route	R 3 508 772	R 318 979	R 318 979	R 318 979	R 510 367	R 510 367	R 510 367	R 340 245	R 340 245	R 340 245	RO	RO	R O	3 508 772	-
New - Northern Outfall Sewer	R 6 649 123	RO	R O	RO	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 766 667	R 766 667	R 766 667	R 783 041	R 783 041	R 783 041	5 649 123	-1 000 000
NEW AND UPGRADING OF ICT HARDWARE	R 3 000 0 <mark>00</mark>	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	3 000 000	-
NEW AND UPGRADING OF ICT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	R 1 000 000	RO	R O	RO	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	1 000 000	-
Nsikazi North household sanitation (Zone A)	R 3 508 772	R 318 979	R 318 979	R 318 979	R 510 367	R 510 367	R 510 367	R 340 245	R 340 245	R 340 245	RO	RO	RO	3 508 772	-
Nsikazi South household sanitation (Zone B)	R 3 508 7 <mark>72</mark>	R 318 979	R 318 979	R 318 979	R 510 367	R 510 367	R 510 367	R 340 245	R 340 245	R 340 245	RO	RO	RO	3 508 772	-
Pedestrian Crossing : Nsikazi North	R 4 385 965	R 366 667	R 366 667	R 366 667	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 328 655	R 328 655	R 328 655	4 285 965	-100 000

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Pedestrian Crossing : Nsikazi South	R 2 653 956	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 300 000	R 300 000	R 300 000	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 317 985	R 317 985	R 317 985	3 153 956	500 000
Pedestrian Crossing : Ward 2, 4 & 29	R 3 528 799	R 283 333	R 283 333	R 283 333	R 336 667	R 336 667	R 336 667	R 266 667	R 266 667	R 266 667	R 289 600	R 289 600	R 289 600	3 528 799	-
Phola community hall	R 3 508 772	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 700 000	R 700 000	R 700 000	R 236 257	R 236 257	R 236 257	3 508 772	-
Phumlani Busroute	R 8 400 5 <mark>89</mark>	R 633 333	R 633 333	R 633 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 900 000	R 900 000	R 900 000	R 433 530	R 433 530	R 433 530	8 400 589	-
Procurement of equipment for environmental awareness and education programmes	R 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	500 000	-
Procurement of fleet management system	R 2 000 000	RO	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	2 000 000	-								
Procurement of fuel management system	R 1 200 000	R 0	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	R O	RO	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 400 000	1 200 000	-
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	R 2 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	-	-2 500 000						
Procurement of Solid Waste Management Fleet	R 6 000 000	R O	RO	R O	R O	RO	R O	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	R O	-	-6 000 000
Proposal for testing, evaluation and design of PT priority Routes in Central Areas of Nelspruit	R 22 000	R 1 833 333	R 1 833 333	R 1 833 333	22 000 000	-									

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Provision of Barber Stalls	R 500 000	RO	R 0	R 0	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 0	R 0	R 0	500 000	-
PROVISION OF EXECUTIVE MAYOR OFFICIAL RESIDENCE	R 2 471 232	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 1 073 744	R 1 073 744	R 1 073 744	4 221 232	1 750 000
Public Transport Management Function	R 19 000 000	R 1 583 333	R 1 583 333	R 1 583 333	19 000 000	-									
Purchase of 9 motor vehicles - bakkies	R 3 150 0 <mark>00</mark>	RO	R 1 050 000	R 1 050 000	R 1 050 000	3 150 000	-								
Purchase of 2 Cherry -pickers	R 1 800 0 <mark>00</mark>	RO	R 0	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	1 800 000	-							
Design, plans and installation of engineering services in Maggiesdal, Tekwane South, White River (Coltshill) and Elandshoek new Townships	R 12 000 000	RO	RO	-	-12 000 000										
Purchase of 300 foldable collapsible structures	R 3 059 4 <mark>06</mark>	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 1 019 802	R 1 019 802	R 1 019 802	3 059 406	-
Purchase of Land for Public Transport Operational Centre	R 8 000 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	R 1 333 333	R 1 333 333	R 1 333 333	R 1 333 333	R 1 333 333	R 1 333 333	8 000 000	-
Purchase of land in Hazyview for Building of a School	R 3 000 000	R O	R O	RO	R O	RO	R O	RO	R O	R O	RO	R O	RO	-	-3 000 000

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Purchase of Movable Asset Management and Tracking System	R 800 000	R O	R O	R O	R O	R O	RO	R O	RO	RO	R 266 667	R 266 667	R 266 667	800 000	-
Purchase of fleet for parks - 2 x trucks and 2 x bakkies	R 2 700 000	RO	RO	RO	R O			R 900 000	R 900 000	R 900 000	R O	RO	RO	2 700 000	-
Purchase of Wendy House	R 50 000	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	RO	R 0	RO	R 0	R O	R 26 667	R 26 667	R 26 667	80 000	30 000
R40 from Dr Enos Mabuza to TUT	R 15 000 000	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 1 066 667	R 1 066 667	R 1 066 667	R 1 666 667	R 1 666 667	R 1 666 667	R 1 933 333	R 1 933 333	R 1 933 333	15 000 000	-
Rates hall facilities upgrade	R 1 000 000	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	RO	RO	RO	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	1 000 000	-
Refurbishment of infrastructure assets	R 2 333 333	RO	RO	RO	R 77 778	R 77 778	R 77 778	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 466 667	R 466 667	R 466 667	2 333 333	-
Refurbishment of the ICT facility	R 1 500 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 466 667	R 466 667	R 466 667	1 500 000	-
Renovation and construction of Broiler houses for poultry co- operatives	R 2 000 000	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	2 000 000	-
Renovation for office space	R 2 500 0 <mark>00</mark>	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 233 333	RO	RO	RO	R 433 333	R 433 333	R 433 333	2 500 000	-
Renovation of Civic Centres	R 3 000 000	RO	RO	RO	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	3 000 000	-
Renovation of Nelspruit and White River municipal stores	R 800 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	800 000	-
Resealing of civic centre roof	R 2 500 000	RO	R 0	R 0	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	RO	R O	R 0	RO	R O	R 0	2 500 000	-
Roads and Stormwater Kanyamazane PH3 (16,52,17	R 3 421 053	R 323 333	R 323 333	R 323 333	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 283 333	R 283 333	R 283 333	R 133 684	R 133 684	R 133 684	3 421 053	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
&3)															
R40 from R37 to Nelsriver HOV lane upgrade	R 20 000 000	R 3 333 333	RO	R 0	RO	R 0	R O	R O	20 000 000	-					
Rocky's drift Public transport Facility	R 7 000 000	R 633 333	R 633 333	R 633 333	R 700 000	R 700 000	R 700 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 400 000	7 000 000	-
SC 1002 - Water: Upgrades To Giraffe Internal Network	R 750 000	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	R O	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 150 000	R 150 000	R 150 000	750 000	-
SC 901 - Sewer Main Outfall Upgrades - Ferreira Street (Phase 2) (Nes708)	R 3 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	RO	RO	RO	3 500 000	-
Scanning HR Files to Orbit	R 500 000	R O	RO	RO	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	RO	RO	R 0	500 000	-
Steiltes electricity supply and Anderson-Delta Deload	R 2 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	R 416 667	R 416 667	2 500 000	-				
Supply and installation of Carports at Kanyamazane Service Centre	R 200 000	R O	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	200 000	-
Supply and installation of guardrooms(Wen dy houses) at Kanyamazane Service Centre and Kanyamazane Hall	R 50 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	200 000	150 000

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Supply and installation of Palisade Fencing of Service Centre and Kanyamazane Hall	R 500 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	500 000	-
Supply of furniture for Matsulu and Kanyamazane Council chambers	R 250 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	250 000	-
Tekwane North	R 5 263 1 <mark>58</mark>	R 400	R 400	R 400	R 400	R 400 000	R 400	R 466 667	R 466	R 466	R 487	R 487	R 487	5	
Outfall Sewer		000	000	000	000	2	000	24	667	667	719	719	719	263 158	-
Thusong Centre Rollout	R 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	500 000	-
Tourism Information Office at Stadium	R 359 406	RO	RO	RO	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 36 469	R 36 469	R 36 469	RO	RO	RO	359 406	-
Upgrade of Anderson 33/11Kv Substation	R 4 000 000	RO	RO	RO	R O	R O	RO	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	R 666 667	4 000 000	-
Upgrade of Chweni Spienkop bus route	R 10 000 000	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	R 966 667	R 966 667	R 966 667	R 2 366 667	R 2 366 667	R 2 366 667	10 000 000	-
Upgrade of Daantjie cemetery bus route	R 10 000 000	R 286 667	R 286 667	R 286 667	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 1 166 667	R 1 166 667	R 1 166 667	R 1 046 667	R 1 046 667	R 1 046 667	10 000 000	-
Upgrade of Eskom POS (NMD upgrade) (Mataffin, Valencia, Nelsriver& Town North)	R 12 000 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 4 000 000	R 4 000 000	R 4 000 000	RO	RO	RO	12 000 000	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Upgrade of expenditure management module on Venus system	R 500 000	R O	RO	RO	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	500 000	-
Upgrade of Intenda procurement system to interface with the payroll system	R 450 000	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	RO		R O	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	450 000	-
Upgrade of Mafambisa to Spelanyani bus route	R 10 000 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	R O	R 966 667	R 966 667	R 966 667	R 2 366 667	R 2 366 667	R 2 366 667	10 000 000	-
Upgrade of Matsulu bulk water supply	R 5 894 737	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 00 <mark>0</mark>	R 500 000	R 464 912	R 464 912	R 464 912	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	5 894 737	-
Upgrade of Phola collector Road	R 7 900 000	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 700 000	R 700 000	R 700 000	R 933 333	R 933 333	R 933 333	7 900 000	-
UPGRADE OF TETRA TWO WAY RADIO SYSTEM	R 200 000	RO	RO	RO	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	200 000	-
Procure of six (6) vehicles for water and sanitation and three (3) water tankers	R 2 750 000	R O	RO	RO	R O	RO	R O	RO	R O	RO	R 916 667	R 916 667	R 916 667	2 750 000	-
Upgrade of Water distribution network	R 6 634 021	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 411 340	R 411 340	R 411 340	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	6 634 021	-
Upgrade Venus system to incorporate a cashflow management structure and linked to the	R 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	RO	RO	RO	500 000	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	May	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
budget maintenance structure.						a strange									
Vehicle to support Rural Coordinators to do field work in the Rural areas.	R 1 400 000	R O	RO	RO	RO			R 466 667	R 466 667	R 466 667	R O	R O	RO	1 400 000	-
Vehicle to support Rural Coordinators to do field work in the Rural areas.	R 1 000 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	R O	RO	R O	R O	-	-1 000 000
Purchase of 2 bakkies for Traffic Technical Services	R 400 000	R O	RO	RO	R O	RO	R O	RO	R O	RO	R O	R O	R O	-	-400 000
Purchase of one bakkie for disaster unit	R 250 000	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	-	-250 000
Purchase of three bakkie for security unit	R 600 000	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	-	-600 000
Wireless upgrade Kanyamazane Hazyview and Kabokweni	R 1 000 000	RO	RO	RO	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	1 000 000	-
Zwelisha Mluti	R 7 526 3 <mark>15</mark>	R 666	R 666	R 666	R 500	R 500 000	R 500	R 500 000	R 500	R 500	R 842	R 842	R 842	7	
Busroute Construction of Jerusalem 2ML/day Package Plant, bulkline and refurbishment of internal	R 1 234 000	667 R 16 667	667 R 16 667	667 R 16 667	000 R 78 000	R 78 000	000 R 78 000	R 150 000	000 R 150 000	000 R 150 000	105 R 166 667	105 R 166 667	105 R 166 667	526 315 1 234 000	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
network						1. 5-21									
Development and implementation of a Water Tankering Monitoring System	R 700 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO		R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	700 000	-
Implementation of the Water Conservation and Demand Management Strategy	R 2 000 000	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 200 000	2 000 000	-
Installation of a desilting system at the Hazyview Raw water pumpstation	R 550 000	RO	RO	RO	R 55 000	R 55 000	R 55 000	R 73 333	R 73 333	R 73 333	R 55 000	R 55 000	R 55 000	550 000	-
Installation of an Automated Backwash System at Kanyamazane Water Treatment Works	R 700 000	RO	RO	RO	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 233 333	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	700 000	-
Installation of an Automated Backwash System at White River Water Treatment Works	R 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	500 000	-
Installation of new bulkwater meters and refurbishment of old meters	R 1 500 000	R O	RO	RO	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	RO	R O	RO	R O	R O	R O	1 500 000	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Installation of security measures for assets	R 500 000	R O	R O	R O	RO	R O	RO	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 150 000	R 150 000	R 150 000	500 000	-
Installation of Standby diesel generators at Kanyamazane and Nyongane Water Treatment Works/Pumpstati ons	R 700 000	RO	RO	RO	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	RO	RO	RO	700 000	-
Link Phola to Mshadza Package Plant	R 2 000 0 <mark>00</mark>	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R O	RO	RO	2 000 000	-
Mshadza package plant, bulk line	R 700 000	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 233 333	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	R 0	700 000	-
Optimization of Kanyamazane Water Treatment Works Chemical dosing processes and equipping of water quality laboratory (Kanyamazane)	R 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	500 000	-
Redesign and refurbishment of Umbhaba pumpstation	R 1 100 000	R 18 333	R 18 333	R 18 333	R 128 333	R 128 333	R 128 333	R 220 000	R 220 000	R 220 000	RO	RO	RO	1 100 000	-
Refurbishment of the Elandshoek water networks	R 1 000 000	RO	RO	RO	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 133 333	R 133 333	1 000 000	-				
Replacement of the Hazyview Water Treatment Works filter media and nozzles	R 700 000	RO	RO	RO	R 58 333	R 58 333	R 58 333	R 81 667	R 81 667	R 81 667	R 93 333	R 93 333	R 93 333	700 000	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Chemical dosing system at White River Waste Water Treatment works	R 800 000	R O	RO	R O	R 40 000	R 40 000	R 40 000	R 120 000	R 120 000	R 120 000	R 106 667	R 106 667	R 106 667	800 000	-
Purchase of Plant and equipment	R 825 000	RO	RO	RO	R 55 000	R 55 000	R 55 000	R 110 000	R 110 000	825 000	-				
Refurbishment of infrastructure assets	R 1 000 000	R O	R O	R O	R O	R 0	R O	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	-	-1 000 000
Van Rooyen St: Construct section through Stonehenge 6	R 1 700 000	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	RO	RO	RO	1 700 000	-
Design for replacement of collapsed stormwater pipes and culverts in West Acres x 7, 8 & 29 (Multi- phased)	R 440 000	RO	RO	RO	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 113 333	R 113 333	R 113 333	440 000	-
Doctor Enos Mabuza Dr: Planning & design for widening of section between Kaapsche Hoop Rd & Ferreira St. (Includes EIA, WUL, etc.)	R 1 000 000	RO	RO	RO	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 283 333	R 283 333	R 283 333	1 000 000	-
Plant and Equipment	R 1 114 444	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 371 481	R 371 481	R 371 481	1 114 444	-
Replace collapsed stormwater pipes and culverts in West Acres x 7, 8 & 30: Construction	R 3 000 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	-	-3 000 000

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Construction of	R 2 000 000	R 100	R 100	R 100	R 200	R 200 000	R 200	R 266 667	R 266	R 266	R 100	R 100	R 100	2	
Paved roads		000	000	000	000		000		667	667	000	000	000	000 000	-
Construction of Paved roads	R 2 000 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 266 667	R 266 667	R 266 667	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	2 000 000	_
Construction of Paved roads	R 2 000 000	R 100 000	R 100	R 100 000	R 200	R 200 000	R 200	R 266 667	R 266 667	R 266 667	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100	2 000 000	
Replace small plant and equipment	R 300 000	R O	R 0	R 0	R 25 000	R 25 000	R 25 000	R 25 000	R 25 000	R 25 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	300 000	-
Traffic calming: Installation of speed humps (2/ward)	R 780 000	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 60 000	R 60 000	R 60 000	780 000	-
Distribution and safety equipment	R 400 000	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	400 000	-
Installation of street lights in various areas	R 1 500 000	R 26 667	R 26 667	R 26 667	RO	RO	RO	R 190 000	R 190 000	R 190 000	R 283 333	R 283 333	R 283 333	1 500 000	-
Purchase of 3 Emergency generators	R 150 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	150 000	-
Substation maintenance and refurbishment	R 3 000 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 500 000	R 500 000	3 000 000	-				
Cemetery IT System	R 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R 0	RO	R O	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	RO	RO	R O	500 000	_
Establishment and purchase of play equipment	R 300 000	RO	RO	RO	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	300 000	-
Fencing of Cemeteries	R 1 700 000	RO	R O	RO	R 0	RO	R 0	RO	RO	RO	R 566 667	R 566 667	R 566 667	1 700 000	-
Fencing of community halls	R 300 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	RO	RO	R O	300 000	_
Install New flood lights at Sport Facilities	R 800 000	R O	RO	RO	R O	R 0	R O	R 0	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	-	-800 000
Installation of air- conditioners in libraries	R 250 000	RO	R O	R O	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	R O	RO	RO	R O	R O	RO	250 000	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
K53 Test Track - Motorcycles	R 700 000	RO	R O	R 0	R 0	RO	R 0	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 0	R 0	R 0	700 000	-
Matsulu Public Safety Facility	R 3 500 000	RO	R O	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	-	-3 500 000
Multipurpose Disaster Management Vehicle	R 1 500 000	RO	RO	RO	R O			ROVEHI	R O	RO	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	1 500 000	-
Nature Reserve Fencing	R 150 000	RO	R O	RO	R 20 000	R 20 000	R 20 000	R 30 000	R 30 000	R 30 000	R O	RO	R 0	150 000	-
Nursery Development	R 900 000	RO	RO	RO	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	900 000	-				
Playground Manager IT System& Hand held PDA's	R 200 000	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	RO	RO	RO	200 000	-
Procurement of Backup Generator in Nelspruit	R 1 300 000	R 0	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	R 433 333	R 433 333	R 433 333	RO	RO	R 0	1 300 000	-
Purchase of 8 Speed Measuring Equipment	R 700 000	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 233 333	R 233 333	R 233 333	R O	RO	RO	700 000	-
Purchase of Brushcutters, ride on lawnmowers, chain saws, and Leaf Blowers, push lawn mowers, hedge trimmers	R 800 000	RO	RO	RO	R 266 667	R 266 667	R 266 667	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	800 000	-
Purchase of collapsible structures	R 1 000 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	1 000 000	-
Purchase of Equipment	R 10 000	RO	R 0	R O	R O	R 0	R O	R 0	R O	RO	RO	R O	RO	-	-10 000

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
PURCHASE OF LARGE TRACTOR	R 600 000	RO	R O	R O	R 0	RO	RO	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 200 000	RO	R O	R O	600 000	-
PURCHASE OF LAWNMOWERS AND BRUSHCUTTERS	R 800 000	R O	R O	RO	RO	R O	R O	R 266 667	R 266 667	R 266 667	R O	RO	RO	800 000	-
Purchase of Office equipment for Sports Facilities	R 50 000	RO	RO	RO	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	ROEHIC	RO	R O	RO	RO	RO	50 000	-
Purchase of Road Marking Machines	R 250 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	-	-250 000
Purchase of Tractors, bush cutters	R 1 000 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 0	RO	R 0	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	-	-1 000 000
Purchase of Traffic Light Controllers	R 130 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	-	-130 000
Purchase of Equipments	R 250 000	R O	RO	R O	R O	RO	R O	RO	R 0	RO	RO	RO	RO	-	-250 000
Purchase of Uninterrupted Power Supplies	R 210 000	R 0	R O	R 0	R 0	R 0	R O	RO	R 0	RO	R 0	RO	RO	-	-210 000
Purchase of Unipower 180 amp Generator/Welde r for traffic technical services	R 20 000	RO	RO	RO	R O	R O	RO	R 0	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	-	-20 000
Purchase of Waste Storage Facilities	R 2 500 0 <mark>00</mark>	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 833 333	R 833 333	R 833 333	2 500 000	-
Purchasing of books	R 150 000	R 10 000	R 10 000	R 10 000	R 13 333	R 13 333	R 13 333	R 13 333	R 13 333	150 000	-				
Purchasing of brushcutters & ride-on	R 100 000	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 0	R 0	R 0	100 000	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	May	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
lawnmower															
Purchasing of new theatre equipments	R 100 000	R O	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 0	R O	R O	100 000	-
Purchasing of new vehicles	R 900 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 0	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	-	-900 000
Renovation of civic theatre	R 150 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	RO	RO	RO	150 000	-
Renovations and upgrading of Dilapidated Stadiums	R 1 500 0 <mark>00</mark>	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	RO	RO	RO	1 500 000	-
Replacement Jaws of Life Units	R 100 000	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	R O	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 0	R O	R O	100 000	-
Replacement Station Utensils	R 100 000	R O	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	R 33 333	R 33 333	R 33 333	RO	RO	R 0	100 000	-
Swimming pool equipment	R 50 000	R O	RO	RO	R 16 667	R 16 667	R 16 667	RO	R O	RO	R O	R O	R O	50 000	-
Upgrade of Ablution Facilities at Nursery	R 1 300 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 300 000	R 300 000	R 300 000	R 133 333	R 133 333	R 133 333	1 300 000	-
Upgrade of Kanyamazane Fire Station	R 300 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 0	RO	R 0	RO	RO	R O	R O	RO	-	-300 000
Upgrade of Nelspruit Fire Stations	R 1 200 0 <mark>00</mark>	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 400 000	1 200 000	-
Upgrading of community halls	R 1 250 0 <mark>00</mark>	RO	RO	RO	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 158 333	R 158 333	1 250 000	-				
Upgrading of existing tennis and netball courts and change rooms	R 800 000	RO	RO	RO	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	800 000	-
Upgrading of Kabokweni Stadium	R 500 000	R O	R O	R O	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 0	RO	R O	R 0	R 0	R O	500 000	-

Project Description	2013/2014 Budget Estimate	July	August	Septem ber	October	Novembe r	Decemb er	January	Februar Y	March	April	Мау	June	Total Planned Expendi ture	Varian ce
Upgrading of Security at Sports Facilities (palisade Fencing)	R 500 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	R O	RO	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	RO	R O	R O	500 000	-
Upgrading of Van Riebeeck Park Swimming Pool	R 1 000 000	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	RO			R O VEHI	R O	R O	RO	RO	RO	1 000 000	-
Construction of a New Community Hall	R 2 000 000	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 66 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 166 667	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 333 333	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	2 000 000	-
Vehicles for Sports Facilities	R 800 000	RO	RO	R O	RO	RO	-	-800 000							
Working Tools and Equipment	R 300 000	R O	RO	R O	RO	RO	R O	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	RO	RO	R 0	300 000	-
Purchase of tree team equipment	R 250 000	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	R 83 333	R 83 333	R 83 333	RO	RO	RO	250 000	-
		R 22 984 460	R 22 984 460	R 22 984 460	R 37 301 506	R 37 301 506	R 37 301 506	R 58 401 277	R 58 401 277	R 58 401 277	R 63 439 484	R 63 439 484	R 63 439 484	R 546 380 180	
		4%	4%	4%	7%	7%	7%	11%	11%	11%	12%	12%	12%	100%	



CONCLUSION

The SDBIP pursues the objectives of local government as well as issues raised by community members and stakeholders of Mbombela Local Municipality (MLM).

The SDBIP is a tool that will enable local government stakeholders, councillors, and communities to monitor and evaluate the performance of the municipality against the set targets.

The set targets will be used by Councillors to play an oversight function with regard to service delivery and institutional performance. Furthermore, the SDBIP will be made public to communities of MLM.

Mbombela Local Municipality officials and Councillors have a collective responsibility of implementing and monitoring the SDBIP respectively.

